

(19)



(11)

EP 4 417 252 A2

(12)

EUROPEAN PATENT APPLICATION

(43) Date of publication:
21.08.2024 Bulletin 2024/34

(51) International Patent Classification (IPC):
A61P 1/08 (2006.01)

(21) Application number: **24187252.2**

(52) Cooperative Patent Classification (CPC):
(C-Sets available)
**A61K 31/352; A61K 31/01; A61K 31/015;
A61K 31/045; A61K 45/06; A61P 1/08;
A61P 25/04; A61P 25/36**

(22) Date of filing: **25.02.2019**

(Cont.)

(84) Designated Contracting States:
**AL AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EE ES FI FR GB
GR HR HU IE IS IT LI LT LU LV MC MK MT NL NO
PL PT RO RS SE SI SK SM TR**

(72) Inventor: **SPIRTOS, Nicola, Michael
Las Vegas, NV 89109 (US)**

(30) Priority: **23.02.2018 US 201862634547 P**

(74) Representative: **HGF
HGF Limited
1 City Walk
Leeds LS11 9DX (GB)**

(62) Document number(s) of the earlier application(s) in
accordance with Art. 76 EPC:
19710540.6 / 3 755 372

Remarks:

This application was filed on 08-07-2024 as a
divisional application to the application mentioned
under INID code 62.

(71) Applicant: **Yuzu LV LLC
Las Vegas, NV 89119 (US)**

(54) **CANNABIS BASED THERAPEUTIC AND METHOD OF USE**

(57) The present disclosure relates to cannabi-
noid-based therapeutics, and their use in treating pain,
e.g., chronic pain. The present disclosure also relates to

cannabinoid-based therapeutics, and their use in treating
opioid addiction.

Correlation between weeks passed and decrease of narcotics taken $R^2=0.9868$

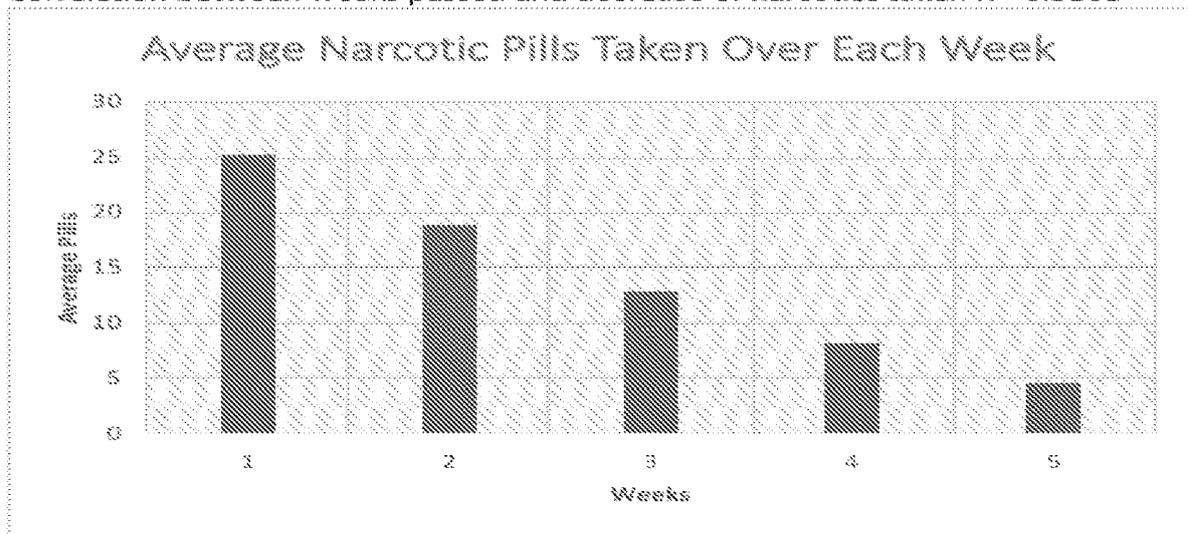


Fig. 1a

EP 4 417 252 A2

(52) Cooperative Patent Classification (CPC): (Cont.)

C-Sets

A61K 31/01, A61K 2300/00;

A61K 31/015, A61K 2300/00;

A61K 31/045, A61K 2300/00;

A61K 31/352, A61K 2300/00

Description**CROSS-REFERENCE**

5 **[0001]** This application claims the benefit of U.S. Provisional Application No. 62/634,547, filed February 23, 2018, which application is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

10 **[0002]** There is a need in the art for methods and compositions to manage pain, e.g., chronic pain. There is also a need in the art for methods and compositions for treating opioid addiction.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

15 **[0003]** Disclosed herein are pharmaceutical compositions comprising: tetrahydrocannabinol (THC) and cannabidiol (CBD) in a THC:CBD ratio of from 1:1.5 to 3:1 by weight; and one or more terpenes. In some embodiments, the THC:CBD ratio is from 1.5:1 to 2:1. In some embodiments, the THC:CBD ratio is about 1.5:1.

[0004] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition comprises about 15- 20 mg tetrahydrocannabinol (THC) per dose. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition comprises 10 - 12 mg cannabidiol (CBD).

20 **[0005]** In some embodiments, the one or more terpenes comprise β -myrcene, β -caryophyllene, ocimene, α -pinene, α -humulene, linalool, p-cymene, camphene, cis-nerolidol, terpinolene, isopulegol, caryophyllene oxide, δ -limonene, geraniol, guaiol, α -bisabolol, 3-carene, β -pinene, γ -terpinene, or a combination thereof. In some embodiments, rein the one or more terpenes comprise β -myrcene, β -caryophyllene, ocimene, α -pinene, and α -humulene.

25 **[0006]** In some embodiments, the one or more terpenes comprise β -myrcene, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises 30 - 60 mg of β -myrcene per dose.

[0007] In some embodiments, the one or more terpenes comprise β -caryophyllene, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises 2.5 - 5 mg of β -caryophyllene per dose.

[0008] In some embodiments, the one or more terpenes comprise ocimene, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises 2.3 - 4.7 mg of ocimene per dose.

30 **[0009]** In some embodiments, the one or more terpenes comprise α -pinene, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises 1.1 - 2.1 mg of α -pinene per dose.

[0010] In some embodiments, the one or more terpenes comprise α - humulene, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises 0.8 - 1.6 mg of α - humulene per dose.

35 **[0011]** In some embodiments, the one or more terpenes comprise β -myrcene, β -caryophyllene, ocimene, α -pinene, and α -humulene; and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises about 30 - 60 mg of the β -myrcene, about 2.5 - 5 mg of the β -caryophyllene, about 2.3 - 4.7 mg of the ocimene, about 1.1 - 2.1 mg of the α -pinene, and about 0.8 - 1.6 mg of the α -humulene per dose.

[0012] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition is formulated as a liquid, a pill, a gel capsule, a vaporizable liquid, a vaporizable solid, a transdermal ointment or salve, or a transdermal patch.

40 **[0013]** In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition is formulated as a liquid. In some embodiments, the liquid comprises citric acid, blue agave, glycerine, one or more lorann oils, food coloring, or a combination thereof.

[0014] In some embodiments, the liquid comprises: about 1% to 7% w/w citric acid; about 40% to 49% w/w blue agave; about 40% to 49% w/w glycerin; about 0.1% to 1.5 % w/w lorann oils; about 0.01 to 0.4% food coloring; or a combination thereof. In some embodiments, the liquid comprises: about 3 - 5% w/w citric acid; about 45 - 49% w/w blue agave; about 45 - 49% w/w glycerin; about 0.7 - 0.9% w/w lorann oils; and about 0.1 - 0.3% food coloring.

45 **[0015]** In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition is for use in the treatment of opioid addiction.

[0016] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition is for use in the treatment of pain.

[0017] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition is for use in the treatment of chemotherapy-induced nausea and vomiting.

50 **[0018]** Also disclosed herein are methods of treating opioid addition, the methods comprising administering an effective amount of a pharmaceutical composition comprising one or more cannabinoids to a subject in need thereof. The pharmaceutical composition can be any pharmaceutical composition disclosed herein.

[0019] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition is administered every 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, or 24 hours.

55 **[0020]** In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition is administered every 6, 8 or 12 hours.

[0021] In some embodiments, the subjects opioid use decreases by at least 50% within 5 weeks of beginning treatment as determined by morphine equivalency of opioids used.

INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE

5 [0022] All publications, patents, and patent applications mentioned in this specification are herein incorporated by reference to the same extent as if each individual publication, patent, or patent application was specifically and individually indicated to be incorporated by reference. In the event that a term incorporated by reference conflicts with a term defined herein, this specification shall control.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

10 [0023] The novel features of the invention are set forth with particularity in the appended claims. A better understanding of the features and advantages of the present invention will be obtained by reference to the following detailed description that sets forth illustrative embodiments, in which the principles of the invention are utilized, and the accompanying drawings of which:

15 **Fig. 1a&b** illustrates weekly pill counts in chart form (Fig. 1a) and graph form with regression analysis (Fig 1b).

Fig. 2a&b illustrates weekly pill counts in morphine equivalents in tabular form (Fig. 2a) and graph form with regression analysis (Fig. 2b).

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

20 [0024] The present disclosure relates to therapeutics, and more especially the use of cannabinoid-based therapeutics, for use in treating those known to have chronic pain. In some cases, the chronic pain may have been treated using opiates. The present disclosure also relates to cannabinoid-based therapeutics for use in treating opioid addiction.

Introduction

25 [0025] In the United States the estimated total annual cost of pain-related health is approximately \$600 billion and perhaps this figure is even higher for the nations in European Union (EU). This estimate includes the actual costs related to the medical care as well as the economic losses which contribute to approximately one-half of these costs. Economic losses include claimed disability, loss of productivity and lost wages. Medical care including physician time, hospitalization, surgical procedures, diagnostic testing and prescription drugs all contribute to the costs associated with the treatment of pain, as well the costs associated with the adverse effects associated with their utilization. Unfortunately, one of the adverse effects associated with prescription painkillers is death. Overdose deaths secondary to prescription opioids were five times higher in 2016 than 1999 and sales of these prescription drugs have quadrupled. That being said, the number of deaths due to prescription opioids has remained relative stable at approximately 14,000 to 16,000 deaths per year. Much of the increase in mortality related to opioid consumption is due the rapid rise in those associated with the use of synthetic opioids. In states with either medical marijuana or both medical and retail marijuana programs in place there was a 24.8% lower mean annual opioid overdose mortality rate (95%CI, -37.5% to -9.5%: P=.003) compared with states without medical marijuana laws.

30 [0026] Addressing the opiate crisis in this country has led to a number of studies being conducted using cannabis-based therapy as an alternative means of managing chronic and cancer-related pain. Despite Nabiximols not appearing to be statistically superior when compared to placebo in controlling pain in cancer patients, there are other randomized placebo controlled trials demonstrating the efficacy of using cannabis for pain control. There is also significant evidence that a cannabis-opioid interaction exists that results in improved pain control. All of the studies to date have either used pain scales or patient interview results to determine the success or failure of the cannabis intervention.

35 [0027] A group of physicians in Nevada, licensed to cultivate, produce and sell cannabis-related products and have recently undertaken a two phase II trials ran using a guava-based syrup with a THC:CBD ratio of 2:1 and at a 1:1 ratio containing only the flavored guava-based syrup. Each dose of syrup contained either 10mg/ml of both delta-9-tetra cannabinol (THC) and cannabidiol (CBD) or 20mg of THC and 10mg of CBD. As a proof of concept 25 patients in each group with a history of at least 3 years of chronic opiate use were enrolled in a single arm study with the endpoint being a 30% reduction of opiate intake determined by weekly pill count. 23 of the 25 patients reduced their opiate intake by greater than 50%. This provides an objective basis to evaluate the potential of cannabis to reduce the opiate consumption across the US.

40 [0028] The claimed beneficial medicinal effects associated with cannabis consumption are quite diverse and of long-standing. In 1889, some of these benefits were first described in the medical literature by Dr. E.A. Birch. Of the claims made, the most studied are in patients with multiple sclerosis, where a beneficial effect on muscle spasticity and pain are well-documented, but not necessarily as consistently as one might like. Cannabis has also been shown to be effective in treating seizures, anorexia, chronic pain, and nausea and vomiting that is associated with chemotherapy. There is

some evidence that cannabidiols have a therapeutic effect of inflammation, chronic pain, diabetes, cancer, and neuro-degenerative diseases.

[0029] To understand the underlying basis for the use of cannabinoids in the treatment of chronic pain it is imperative to understand their likely mechanisms of action. Cannabis contains at least 63 cannabinoids but two are best understood studied. The first, delta-9 tetrahydrocannabinol (THC), is responsible for the psychoactive effects that is widely associated with cannabis. The other main active component, cannabidiol (CBD), has no psychoactive effect associated with its consumption but is thought to provide anti-neoplastic, analgesic and antineuroleptic effects per the literature. Even though both cannabinoids are present in every plant, the interactions with the cerebral endocannabinoid receptor system are quite different. CBD binds as an antagonist to the cannabinoid receptor CB1 but the bond between THC and the same receptor is at least 100 times stronger. CBD also antagonizes the action on the cannabinoid G protein-coupled receptor GPR55, which is thought to be responsible the different neuromodulatory actions as the CB1 receptor. Claims of the subjective effects associated with cannabis ingestion include improvement in mood; relaxation; and increased sensitivity. On the other hand THC ingestion has been associated with less than desirable adverse effects such as agitation; panic disorder; depression and even psychosis.

[0030] Cannabinoids have an effect on serotonergic systems, including increasing cerebral production of 5-hydroxytryptamine (5-HT), serotonin while decreasing its uptake at the synapse level. THC has been found to have dopaminergic antagonistic actions which may contribute to its beneficial profile regarding pain control.

[0031] Other phytocannabinoids such as cannabichromene (CBC), cannabigerol (CBG) as well as a number of terpenoids likely contribute its analgesic effect. CBC and CBG have significant anti-inflammatory and analgesic effects over and beyond that associated with THC. B-caryophyllene has been shown to be a selective CB2 agonist and other terpenes such as linalool and α -Pinene have analgesic and anti-inflammatory effects respectively. Myrcene other the other hand has been shown to have analgesic effects mediated through an opioid-like action. This is an important development as it helps explain another avenue as to how cannabis and its component parts may prevent opiate withdrawal and allow for the use of lesser amounts of opioids while preventing the development of tolerance. Used in combination with opioid pain medications, cannabis can lower opioid side effects, cravings, and withdrawal severity, as well as enhance the analgesic effects of opioids, thereby allowing for lower doses and less risk of overdose.

[0032] As explained above the actions of THC, CBD, associated terpenes are potentially complementary and there is substantial evidence to suggest benefit of using together for patients with chronic pain.

Embodiments of the Disclosure

[0033] An embodiment of the present disclosure is the therapeutic compound for the use in treating chronic pain and like disorders and preferably in liquid form comprising a formulation including cannabinoids, but not limited to delta-9- tetrahydrocannabinol and cannabidiol. The compound may optionally include any terpene or terpinoid present in a cannabis plant. A subject suffering from chronic pain is orally administered a therapeutically effective amount of the compound so as to alleviate, cure or prevent the symptoms associated with chronic pain.

[0034] Another embodiment of the present disclosure is the therapeutic compound for the use in treating chronic pain and like disorders and preferably in a pill form comprising a formulation including cannabinoids, but not limited to delta-9-tetrahydrocannabinol and cannabidiol. The compound may optionally include any terpene or terpinoid present in a cannabis plant. A subject suffering from chronic pain is orally administered a therapeutically effective amount of the compound so as to alleviate, cure or prevent the symptoms associated with chronic pain

[0035] Another embodiment of the present disclosure is the therapeutic compound for the use in treating chronic pain and like disorders and preferably in suppository form comprising a formulation including cannabinoids, but not limited to delta-9-tetrahydrocannabinol and cannabidiol. The compound may optionally include any terpene or terpinoid present in a cannabis plant. A subject suffering from chronic pain is orally administered a therapeutically effective amount of the compound so as to alleviate, cure or prevent the symptoms associated with chronic pain

[0036] Another embodiment of the present disclosure is the therapeutic compound for the use in treating chronic pain and like disorders and preferably in capsule form comprising a formulation including cannabinoids, but not limited to delta-9-tetrahydrocannabinol and cannabidiol. The compound may optionally include any terpene or terpinoid present in a cannabis plant. A subject suffering from chronic pain is orally administered a therapeutically effective amount of the compound so as to alleviate, cure or prevent the symptoms associated with chronic pain.

[0037] Another embodiment of the present disclosure is the therapeutic compound for the use in treating chronic pain and like disorders and preferably in a transdermal form comprising a formulation including cannabinoids, but not limited to delta-9-tetrahydrocannabinol and cannabidiol. The compound may optionally include any terpene or terpinoid present in a cannabis plant. A subject suffering from chronic pain is transdermally administered a therapeutically effective amount of the compound so as to alleviate, cure or prevent the symptoms associated with chronic pain.

[0038] Another embodiment of the present disclosure is the therapeutic compound for the use in treating chronic pain and like disorders and preferably in an inhalable/nebulized form comprising a formulation including cannabinoids,

EP 4 417 252 A2

but not limited to delta-9-tetrahydrocannabinol and cannabidiol. The compound may optionally include any terpene or terpenoid present in a cannabis plant. A subject suffering from chronic pain is inhaled in a therapeutically effective amount of the compound so as to alleviate, cure or prevent the symptoms associated with chronic pain

[0039] It shall be noted that the cannabinoid disclosed herein may include any of the identified cannabinoids, but not limited to THC (Tetrahydrocannabinol); THCA (Tetrahydrocannabinolic acid); CBD (Cannabidiol); CBDA (Cannabidiolic Acid); CBN (Cannabinol); CBG (Cannabigerol); CBC (Cannabichromene); CBL (Cannabicyclo); CBV (Cannabivarin); THCV (Tetrahydrocannabivarin); CBDV (Cannabidivarin); CBCV (Cannabichromevarin); CBGV (Cannabigerovarin); CBGM (Cannabigerol Monomethyl Ether); CBE (Cannabielsoin); CBT (Cannabicitran); (OTHC) 10-Oxo-delta-6a-tetrahydrocannabinol; (CBCF) Cannabichromanon; (CBF) Cannabifuran; Cannabiglendol; (CBR) Cannabiripsol; (CBT)Cannbicitran; (DCBF) Dehydrocannabifuran; (cis-THC) Delta-9-cis-tetrahydrocannabinol; (triOH-THC) Tryhydroxy-delta-9-tetrahydrocannabinol; and OH-iso-HHCV.

[0040] It shall also be noted that the terpene disclosed herein may, but is not limited to, any single or combination of the terpenes listed in table 1.

Table 1: List of exemplary terpenes

No.	chemical name	RI (DB1)	formula	MW
1	Fusicocca-3,5-diene	1850	C ₂₀ H ₃₂	272
2	9-epi-Sclarene	1896	C ₂₀ H ₃₂	272
3	Laurenene	1903	C ₂₀ H ₃₂	272
4	Rimuene	1907	C ₂₀ H ₃₂	272
5	Isopimara-8,15-diene	1922	C ₂₀ H ₃₂	272
6	Cembrene	1938	C ₂₀ H ₃₂	272
7	Pimara-8,15-diene	1942	C ₂₀ H ₃₂	272
8	Sclarene	1943	C ₂₀ H ₃₂	272
9	Isohibaene	1944	C ₂₀ H ₃₂	272
10	Rosa-5,15-diene	1945	C ₂₀ H ₃₂	272
11	(E)-2,6-Dimethyl-10-(p-tolyl)-undeca-2,6-diene	1945	C ₂₀ H ₃₀	270
12	Isocembrene	1951	C ₂₀ H ₃₂	272
13	Beyerene	1951	C ₂₀ H ₃₂	272
14	Pimara-8(14),15-diene	1955	C ₂₀ H ₃₂	272
15	Cembrene A	1962	C ₂₀ H ₃₂	272
16	Labda-7,13,14-triene	1978	C ₂₀ H ₃₂	272
17	Isopimara-8(14),15-diene	1981	C ₂₀ H ₃₂	272
18	Isophyllocladene	1982	C ₂₀ H ₃₂	272
19	Dolabella-6,10,15-triene	1984	C ₂₀ H ₃₂	272
20	(Z)-Biformene	1988	C ₂₀ H ₃₂	272
21	Manool oxide	2007	C ₂₀ H ₃₄ O	290
22	Geranylinalool	2008	C ₂₀ H ₃₂	272
23	Isopimara-7,15-diene	2010	C ₂₀ H ₃₂	272
24	15-Kaurene	2011	C ₂₀ H ₃₂	272
25	Isopimara-8,15-diene	2016	C ₂₀ H ₃₂	272
26	Dolabradiene	2017	C ₂₀ H ₃₂	272
27	Trachylobane	2022	C ₂₀ H ₃₂	272
28	(E)-Biformene	2017	C ₂₀ H ₃₂	272

EP 4 417 252 A2

(continued)

No.	chemical name	RI (DB1)	formula	MW	
5	29	Cembrene C	2023	C ₂₀ H ₃₂	272
	30	13-epi-Manoyl oxide	2023	C ₂₀ H ₃₄ O	290
	31	(E)-Labda-7,12,14-triene	2036	C ₂₀ H ₃₂	272
	32	Phyllocladene	2042	C ₂₀ H ₃₂	272
10	33	Abietatriene	2046	C ₂₀ H ₃₀	270
	34	16-Atisirene	2051	C ₂₀ H ₃₂	272
	35	16-Kaurene	2056	C ₂₀ H ₃₂	272
15	36	Manool	2070	C ₂₀ H ₃₂	272
	37	Aphidicol-15-ene	2073	C ₂₀ H ₃₂	272
	38	Valpara-2,15-diene	2073	C ₂₀ H ₃₂	272
	39	Abieta-7,13-diene	2084	C ₂₀ H ₃₂	272
20	40	Labda-7,14-dien-13-ol	2096	C ₂₀ H ₃₄ O	290
	41	Aphidicol-16-ene	2102	C ₂₀ H ₃₂	272
	42	Isoabienol	2124	C ₂₀ H ₃₄ O	290
25	43	Abieta-8(4),13(15)-diene	2152	C ₂₀ H ₃₂	272
	44	(8a, t2Z)-Abienol	2146	C ₂₀ H ₃₄ O	290
	45	Incensole	2193	C ₂₀ H ₃₄ O ₂	306
	46	Sclareol	2231	C ₂₀ H ₃₆ O ₂	1308
30	47	Labda-8(17),14-dien-6,13-diol	2248	C ₂₀ H ₃₄ O ₂	306
	48	Incensol acetate	2220	C ₂₂ H ₃₆ O ₃	348
	49	Verticilla-4(20),7,11-triene	2040	C ₂₀ H ₃₂	272
35	50	m-Camphorene	1947	C ₂₀ H ₃₂	272
	51	p-Camphorene	1980	C ₂₀ H ₃₂	272
	52	Cembrenol	2131	C ₂₀ H ₃₄ O	290
	53	Stema-13-ene	2025	C ₂₀ H ₃₂	272
40	54	2-Allyl-4-methylphenol	1262	C ₁₀ H ₁₂ O	148
	55	8,9-Dehydrothymol acetate	1360	C ₁₂ H ₁₄ O ₂	190
	56	3,5,5-Trimethyl-4-methylenecyclohex-2-enone	1200	C ₁₀ H ₁₄ O	150
45	57	Cabreuva oxide D	1467	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
	58	p-Isopropylbenzaldehyd	1220	C ₁₀ H ₁₂ O	148
	59	3-Methyl-4-(2,6,6-trimethylcyclohex-2-enyl)-but-3-en-2-one	1471	C ₁₄ H ₂₂ O	206
	60	2,6,6-Trimethyl-3-oxocyclohex-1-ene-1-carbaldehyde	1110	C ₁₀ H ₁₄ O ₂	166
50	61	Isophorone	1100		
	62	3,5,5-Trimethylcyclohex-3-enone	1027	C ₉ H ₁₄ O	138
	63	trans-Sabinyal acetate	1278	C ₁₂ H ₁₆ O ₂	192
55	64	Nerol	1210	C ₁₀ H ₁₈ O	154
	65	3a-Hydroxy-1,8-cineol	1217	C ₁₀ H ₁₈ O ₂	170
	66	Carvone	1214	C ₁₀ H ₁₄ O	150

EP 4 417 252 A2

(continued)

No.	chemical name	RI (DB1)	formula	MW	
5	67	Thymol methyl ether	1215	C ₁₁ H ₁₆ O	164
	68	Pulegone	1215	C ₁₀ H ₁₆ O	152
	69	Neral	1215	C ₁₀ H ₁₆ O	152
	70	p-Anisaldehyde	1218	C ₈ H ₈ O ₂	136
10	71	Chavicol	1219	C ₉ H ₁₀ O	134
	72	2,3-Dehydro-1,4-cineol	1219	C ₁₀ H ₁₆ O	152
	73	trans-Isopulegone	1161	C ₁₀ H ₁₆ O	152
15	74	Piperitone	1226	C ₁₀ H ₁₆ O	152
	75	1,4-Dimethoxy-2-methylbenzene	1226	C ₉ H ₁₂ O ₂	152
	76	Carvacrol methyl ether	1226	C ₁₁ H ₁₆ O	164
	77	Isobornyl formate	1228	C ₁₁ H ₁₈ O ₂	182
20	78	2-Phenylethyl acetate	1230	C ₁₀ H ₁₂ O ₂	164
	79	(E)-Cinnamaldehyde	1234	C ₉ H ₈ O	132
	80	2,3-Dehydro-1,8-cineol	993	C ₁₀ H ₁₆ O	152
25	81	2-Hydroxypinan-3-one	1235	C ₁₀ H ₁₆ O ₂	168
	82	Geraniol	1235	C ₁₀ H ₁₈ O	154
	83	Pseudodiosphenol	1245	C ₁₀ H ₁₆ O ₂	168
	84	cis-Chrysanthenyl acetate	1253	C ₁₂ H ₁₈ O ₂	194
30	85	trans-Carvone epoxide	1243	C ₁₀ H ₁₄ O ₂	166
	86	cis-Sabinene hydrat acetate	1248	C ₁₂ H ₂₀ O ₂	196
	87	cis-Ethyl chrysanthemate	1251	C ₁₂ H ₂₀ O ₂	196
35	88	trans-Sabinen hydrate acetate	1254	C ₁₂ H ₂₀ O ₂	196
	89	Citronellyl formate	1259	C ₁₁ H ₂₀ O ₂	184
	90	Perilla aldehyde	1260	C ₁₀ H ₁₄ O	150
	91	trans-Ethyl chrysanthemate	1260	C ₁₂ H ₂₀ O ₂	196
40	92	trans-Anethol	1262	C ₁₀ H ₁₂ O	148
	93	Nonanoic acid	1263	C ₉ H ₁₈ O ₂	158
	94	Isopulegol acetate (Isomer 1)	1263	C ₁₂ H ₂₀ O ₂	196
45	95	Methyl nerolate	1265	C ₁₁ H ₁₈ O ₂	182
	96	Safrol	1265	C ₁₀ H ₁₀ O ₂	162
	97	cis-Thiorose oxide	1265	C ₁₀ H ₁₈ S	170
	98	cis-Verbenyl acetate	1266	C ₁₂ H ₁₈ O ₂	194
50	99	Thymol	1267	C ₁₀ H ₁₄ O	150
	100	Bornyl acetate	1270	C ₁₂ H ₂₀ O ₂	196
	101	Neomenthyl acetate	1263	C ₁₂ H ₂₂ O ₂	198
55	102	Deca-2,4-dienal	1270	C ₁₀ H ₁₆ O	152
	103	Isopulegol acetate (Isomer 2)	1271	C ₁₂ H ₂₀ O ₂	196
	104	2-Undecanone	1273	C ₁₀ H ₁₆ O	152

EP 4 417 252 A2

(continued)

No.	chemical name	RI (DB1)	formula	MW	
5	105	4,8-Dimethylnonanol	1276	C ₁₁ H ₂₄ O	172
	106	Diosphenol	1276	C ₁₀ H ₁₆ O ₂	168
	107	Isobornyl acetate	1276	C ₁₂ H ₂₀ O ₂	196
	108	Carvacrol	1278	C ₁₀ H ₁₄ O	150
10	109	Thuj opsadiene	1470	C ₁₅ H ₂₂	202
	110	Sesamol	1280	C ₇ H ₆ O ₃	138
	111	Menthyl acetate	1280	C ₁₂ H ₂₂ O ₂	198
15	112	Geranial	1244	C ₁₀ H ₁₆ O	152
	113	Geranyl formate	1284	C ₁₁ H ₁₈ O ₂	182
	114	trans-Thiorose oxide	1284	C ₁₀ H ₁₈ S	170
	115	2-Undecanol	1284	C ₁₁ H ₂₄ O	172
20	116	p-Isopropylbenzyl alcohol	1285	C ₁₀ H ₁₄ O	150
	117	Sencyunolide	1672	C ₁₂ H ₁₆ O ₂	192
	118	trans-Pinocarvyl acetate	1287	C ₁₂ H ₁₈ O ₂	194
25	119	2,3,6-Trimethylbenzaldehyde	1287	C ₁₀ H ₁₂ O	148
	120	Terpinen-4-ol acetate	1289	C ₁₂ H ₂₀ O ₂	196
	121	Chrysanthenone epoxide	1290	C ₁₀ H ₁₄ O ₂	166
	122	(E,E)-Deca-2,4-dienal	1291	C ₁₀ H ₁₆ O	152
30	123	Puleganolide (Isomer 1)	1292	C ₁₀ H ₁₆ O ₂	168
	124	Dihydrocarveol acetate (Isomer 2)	1295	C ₁₂ H ₂₀ O ₂	196
	125	Isoascaridol	1295	C ₁₀ H ₁₆ O ₂	168
35	126	Theaspirane (Isomer 1)	1299	C ₁₃ H ₁₂ O	194
	127	cis-Pinocarvyl acetate	1300	C ₁₂ H ₁₈ O ₂	194
	128	Dihydronaginata ketone	1300	C ₁₀ H ₁₄ O ₂	166
	129	Naginata ketone alcohol	1306	C ₁₀ H ₁₄ O ₃	182
40	130	Puleganolide (Isomer 2)	1305	C ₁₀ H ₁₆ O ₂	168
	131	Methyl geranate	1306	C ₁₁ H ₁₈ O ₂	182
	132	Vinylguaiacol	1311	C ₉ H ₁₀ O ₂	150
45	133	5-Acetoxylinool	1303	C ₁₂ H ₂₀ O ₃	212
	134	Theaspirane (Isomer 2)	1313	C ₁₃ H ₂₂ O	194
	135	Chavicol acetate	1313	C ₁₁ H ₁₂ O ₂	176
	136	Myrtenyl acetate	1313	C ₁₂ H ₁₈ O ₂	194
50	137	Dihydrocarveol acetate (Isomer 2)	1314	C ₁₂ H ₂₀ O ₂	196
	138	Apiol	1649	C ₁₂ H ₁₄ O ₄	222
	139	trans-Carvyl acetate	1318	C ₁₂ H ₁₈ O ₂	194
55	140	Thymol acetate	1329	C ₁₂ H ₁₆ O ₂	192
	141	Menthothiophene	1330	C ₁₀ H ₁₄ S	166
	142	2,3,4-Trimethylbenzaldehyde	1331	C ₁₀ H ₁₂ O	148

EP 4 417 252 A2

(continued)

No.	chemical name	RI (DB1)	formula	MW	
5	143	Eugenol	1331	C10H12O2	164
	144	cis-Dihydrocarvone epoxide	1333	C10H16O2	168
	145	Ethyl nerolat	1335	C12H20O2	196
	146	Fragranol	1201	C12H20O2	196
10	147	7,8-Dihydro-b-ionone	1422	C13H22O	194
	148	8-Hydroxylinalool	1336	C10H14O	170
	149	3,4-Dimethoxystyrene	1337	C10H12O2	164
15	150	Citronellyl acetate	1337	C12H22O2	198
	151	trans-8-Mercapto-p-menthan-3-one	1340	C10H18OS	1186
	152	Anhydroencecalinol	1640	C14H16O2	216
	153	Neryl acetate	1342	C12H20O2	196
20	154	Dihydrocarveol acetate (Isomer 2)	1342	C12H20O2	196
	155	exo-Isocamphanyl acetate	1345	C12H20O2	196
	156	cis-Carvyl acetate	1345	C12H18O2	194
25	157	(Z)-Ethylcinnamate	1344	C11H12O2	176
	158	Chavibetol (m-Eugenol)	1346	C10H12O2	164
	159	4-Methoxyphenyl ethanol	1347	C9H12O2	152
	160	(E)-Anethol epoxide	1347	C10H12O2	164
30	161	trans-Dihydrocarvone epoxide	1352	C10H16O2	168
	162	endo-Isocamphanyl acetate	1352	C12H20O2	196
	163	(E)-Methyl cinnamate	1354	C10H10O2	162
35	164	cis-8-Mercapto-p-menthan-3-one	1356	C10H18OS	186
	165	Dihydrojasmane	1361	C10H14O2	166
	166	(E)-b-Damascenone	1363	C13H18O	190
	167	3-Allyl-1,4-dimethoxybenzene	1370	C11H14O2	178
40	168	(Z)-Jasmone	1371	C11H16O	164
	169	Isobornyl propionate	1375	C13H22O2	210
	170	Ethyl geranate	1377	C12H20O2	196
45	171	Methyl perillate	1381	C11H16O2	180
	172	(Z)-Isoeugenol	1381	C10H12O2	164
	173	Osmorhizol	1383	C11H14O2	178
	174	2-Dodecanol	1387	C12H26O	186
50	175	1-Tetradecene	1387	C14H28	196
	176	Davanafuran	1394	C14H20O2	220
	177	Methyl 4-methoxyphenylacetate	1398	C10H12O3	180
55	178	(E)-b-Damascone	1398	C13H20O	192
	179	trans-Carvyl propionate	1402	C13H20O2	208
	180	2,6-Dimethoxycymene	1402	C12H18O2	194

EP 4 417 252 A2

(continued)

No.	chemical name	RI (DB1)	formula	MW	
5	181	Nerylacetone	1412	C13H22O	194
	182	2-Hydroxy-1,2-dihydrolavandulyl acetate	1416	C12H22O3	214
	183	(Z)-1,2-Dimethoxy-4-propenylbenzene	1419	C11H14O2	178
	184	(E)-Cinnamyl acetate	1420	C11H12O2	1176
10	185	Isobornyl isobutyrate	1424	C14H24O2	224
	186	Citronellyl propionate	1427	C13H24O2	212
	187	3,4-Dimethoxybenzaldehyde	1428	C9H10O3	166
15	188	(E)-Isoeugenol	1429	C10H12O2	164
	189	cis-Carvyl propionate	1436	C13H20O2	208
	190	Massoialactone	1439	C10H16O2	168
	191	d-Undecanolide	1565	C11H20O2	184
20	192	Nordavanone	1451	C11H18O2	182
	193	8-Dehydrothymol isobutyrate	1458	C14H18O2	218
	194	(E)-1,2-Dimethoxy-4-propenylbenzene	1460	C11H14O2	178
25	195	Thymol isobutyrate	1462	C14H20O2	220
	196	Isobornyl butyrate	1462	C14H24O2	224
	197	3,4-Dimethoxybenzyl alcohol	1464	C9H12O3	168
	198	Sari sane	1466	C11H12O3	192
30	199	2-Tridecanone	1477	C13H26O	198
	200	2-Tridecanol	1490	C13H28O	200
	201	Davana ether	1489	C15H22O2	234
35	202	a-Campholenyl formate	1240	C1H18O2	182
	203	Chavibetyl acetate	1488	C12H14O3	206
	204	Homovanilline alcohol	1494	C9H12O3	168
	205	Davana ether (Isomer)	1507	C15H22O2	234
40	206	Isobornyl isovalerate	1516	C15H26O2	238
	207	Citronellyl butyrate	1516	C14H26O2	226
	208	Elemicine	1522	C12H16O3	208
45	209	Flavesone	1526	C14H20O4	252
	210	allo-Davanone	1539	C15H24O2	236
	211	Isodavanone	1545	C15H24O2	236
	212	Eupatoriochromene	1726	C13H16O3	220
50	213	cis-Davanone	1557	C15H24O2	236
	214	Geranyl crotonate	1555	C14H22O2	222
	215	Diethylphthalate	1555	O12111404	222
55	216	cis-8-Acetylthio-p-menthan-3-one	1559	C12H20O2S	228
	217	4-Allyl-2,6-dimethoxyphenol	1561	C11H14O3	194
	218	Sandela	1568	C16H28O	236

EP 4 417 252 A2

(continued)

No.	chemical name	RI (DB1)	formula	MW	
5	219	trans-8-Acetylthio-p-mentan-3-one	1570	C ₁₂ H ₂₀ O ₂ S	228
	220	(Z)-Asarone	1584	C ₁₂ H ₁₆ O ₃	208
	221	(Z)-3-Hexenyl benzoate	1545	C ₁₃ H ₁₆ O ₂	204
	222	Geranyl 2-methylbutyrate	1591	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O ₂	238
10	223	1,2-Diacetoxy-4-allylbenzene	1602	C ₁₃ H ₁₄ O ₄	234
	224	Leptospermone	1611	C ₁₅ H ₂₂ O ₄	266
	225	(Z)-Ethyl p-methoxycinnamate	1614	C ₁₂ H ₁₄ O ₃	206
15	226	Butylphthalide	1616	C ₁₂ H ₁₄ O ₂	190
	227	(E)-Asarone	1636	C ₁₂ H ₁₆ O ₃	208
	228	(Z)-Butylidenphthalide	1644	C ₁₂ H ₁₂ O ₂	188
	229	6-Methoxythymol isobutyrate	1658	C ₁₅ H ₂₂ O ₃	250
20	230	2-Pentadecanone	1688	C ₁₅ H ₃₀ O	226
	231	(E)-Ethyl p-methoxycinnamate	1711	C ₁₂ H ₁₄ O ₃	206
	232	(Z)-Ligustilide	1732	C ₁₂ H ₁₄ O ₂	190
25	233	Heyderiol	2374	C ₂₂ H ₃₂ O ₄	358
	234	(E)-Ligustilide	1782	C ₁₂ H ₁₄ O ₂	190
	235	7,11-Dimethylheptadecane	1792	C ₁₉ H ₄₀	268
	236	Avocadynofuran	1796	C ₁₇ H ₂₆ O	246
30	237	Galaxolide	1838	C ₁₈ H ₂₆ O	258
	238	Traseolide	1840	C ₁₈ H ₂₆ O	258
	239	Tonalide	1850	C ₁₈ H ₂₆ O	258
35	240	1-Nonadecene	1875	C ₁₉ H ₃₈	266
	241	Nonadecane	1900	C ₁₉ H ₄₀	268
	242	Falcarinol	2028	C ₁₇ H ₂₄ O	244
	243	Trichocoleine	1875	C ₁₄ H ₁₈ O ₄	250
40	244	Ambrettolide	1905	C ₁₆ H ₂₈ O ₂	252
	245	Methyl 4-Hydroxy-3-methoxy-5-(1,1-dimethylprop-2-enyl)-benzoate	1833	C ₁₄ H ₁₈ O ₄	250
45	246	(E)-Benzyl cinnamate	2023	C ₁₆ H ₁₄ O ₂	238
	247	trans-Pinocarvyl formate	1228	C ₁₁ H ₁₆ O ₂	180
	248	Hex-5-en-1-ol	820	C ₆ H ₁₂ O	100
	249	Hex-5-en-3-ol	832	C ₆ H ₁₂ O	100
50	250	1-Hexanol	837	C ₆ H ₁₄ O	102
	251	(Z)-Hex-3-en-1-ol	"851	C ₆ H ₁₂ O	100
	252	(E)-Hex-3-en-1-ol	851	C ₆ H ₁₂ O	100
	253	(Z)-Hex-2-en-1-ol	861	C ₆ H ₁₂ O	100
55	254	2-Heptanone	871	C ₇ H ₁₄ O	114
	255	2-Heptanol	880	C ₇ H ₁₆ O	116

EP 4 417 252 A2

(continued)

No.	chemical name	RI (DB1)	formula	MW	
5	256	3-Heptanol	877	C7H16O	116
	257	n-Heptanal	882	C7H14O	114
	258	Santene	884	C9H14	122
	259	2-Methyl-1-hexanol	917	C7H16O	116
10	260	Tricyclene	927	C10H16	136
	"261	a-Pinene	936	C10H16	136
	262	Benzaldehyde	941	C7H6O	106
15	263	a-Fenchene	941	C10H16	136
	264	Thuja-2,4(10)-diene	946	C10H14	134
	265	6-Methyl-2-heptanol	950	C8H18O	130
	266	Camphene	950	C10H16	136
20	267	1-Octen-3-ol	962	C8H16O	128
	268	3-Octanone	969	C8H16O	128
	269	4-Octanol	973	C8H18O	130
25	270	2-Octanol	981	C8H18O	130
	271	3-Octanol	981	C8H18O	130
	272	2-Pentylfuran	981	C9H14O	138
	273	Yomogialcohol	991	C10H18O	154
30	274	3,6-Dimethyl-3-heptanol	990	C9H20O	144
	275	D 2-Carene	1000	C10H16	136
	276	a-Phellandrene	1002	C10H16	136
35	277	(Z)-Hex-3-enyl acetate	1002	C8H14O2	142
	278	p-Methylanisol	1004	C8H10O	122
	279	Benzyl alcohol	1006	C7H8O	108
	280	D3-Carene	1010	C10H16	136
40	281	Phenylacetaldehyde	1012	C8H8O	120
	282	m-Cymene	1013	C10H14	134
	283	p-Cymene	1015	C10H14	134
45	284	Salicylaldehyde	1020	C7H6O2	122
	285	Limonene	1025	C10H16	136
	286	1,8-Cineol	1024	C10H18O	154
	287	(Z)-b-Ocimene	1029	C10H16	136
50	288	(E)-2-Octenal	1034	C8H14O	126
	289	5,5-Dimethylbut-3-enolide	916	C6H8O2	112
	290	Methyl 3-methylfuroate	1038	C7H8O3	140
55	291	(E)-b-Ocimene	1041	C10H16	136
	292	Oct-3-en-1-ol (Isomer 1)	1044	C8H16O	128
	293	Artemisia ketone	1044	C10H16O	152

EP 4 417 252 A2

(continued)

No.	chemical name	RI (DB1)	formula	MW	
5	294	cis-Dihydoroseoxide	1047	C10H20O	156
	295	d-Terpineol	1155	C10H16O	152
	296	g-Terpinene	1051	C10H16	136
	297	trans-Sabinene hydrate	1053	C10H18O	154
10	298	Dihydromyrcenol	1058	C10H20O	156
	299	Non-1-en-3-ol	1058	C9H18O	142
	300	trans-Linalooloxide (furanoid)	1058	C10H20O2	172
15	301	p-Mentha-3,8-diene	1059	C10H16	136
	302	Benzyl formate	1060	C8H8O2	136
	303	m-Cresol	1061	C7H8O	108
	304	p-Cresol	1062	C7H8O	108
20	305	1-Octanol	1063	C8H18O	130
	306	Fenchone	1069	C10H16O	152
	307	o-Guiacol	1072	C7H8O2	124
25	308	Methyl benzoate	1072	C8H8O2	136
	309	cis-Linalool oxide (furanoid)	1072	C10H18O2	170
	310	Artemisia alcohol	1073	C10H18O	154
	311	Dehydrolinalool	1073	C10H16O	152
30	312	trans-Dihydoroseoxide	1075	C10H20O	156
	313	4-Nonanol	1076	C9H20O	144
	314	Terpinolene	1082	C10H16	136
35	315	cis-Sabinene hydrate	1082	C10H18O	154
	316	2-Nonanol	1085	C9H20O	144
	317	Linalool	1086	C10H18O	154
	318	Photocitral B	1086	C10H16O	152
40	319	a-Thujone	1089	C10H16O	152
	320	2,2',5,6-Tetramethylcyclohexanone (Isomer 1)	1092	C10H18O	154
	321	1-Oct-3-enyl acetate	1093	C10H18O2	170
45	322	4,8-Dimethyl-1,3,7-nonatriene (Isomer 1)	1096	C11H18	150
	323	a-Pinene epoxide (Isomer 1)	1096	C10H16O	152
	324	a-Fenchol	1099	C10H18O	154
	325	cis-Rose oxide	1100	C10H18O	154
50	326	Isochrysanthenone	1086	C10H14O	150
	327	b-Thujone	1103	C10H16O	152
	328	a-Campholenal	1105	C10H16O	152
55	329	2,2',5,6-Tetramethylcyclohexanone (Isomer 2)	1106	C10H18O	154
	330	2-Methyl-5-propionylfuran	1108	C8H10O2	138
	331	cis-p-Menth-2-en-1-ol	1108	C10H18O	154

EP 4 417 252 A2

(continued)

No.	chemical name	RI (DB1)	formula	MW	
5	332	(Z)-Ocimenoxide	1115	C10H16O	152
	333	4,8-Dimethylnona-1,3,7-triene (Isomer 2)	1115	C11H18	150
	334	a-Pinene epoxide (Isomer 2)	1116	C10H16O	152
	335	trans-Rose oxide	1116	C10H18O	154
10	336	Dihydrolinalool	1118	C10H20O	156
	337	Ipsdienol	1123	C10H16O	152
	338	Camphor	1123	C10H16O	152
15	339	trans-p-Menth-2-en-1-ol	1123	C10H18O	154
	340	(E)-Ocimenoxide	1125	C10H16O	152
	341	p-Mentha-1,5-diene-8-ol	1127	C10H16O	152
	342	trans-Pinocarveol	1126	C10H16O	152
20	343	cis-Limonene oxide	1126	C10H16O	152
	344	Photocitral A	1127	C10H16O	152
	345	o-Cymenene	1076	C10H12	132
25	346	(E)-Tagetone	1128	C10H16O	152
	347	(Z)-Tagetone	1136	C10H16O	152
	348	trans-Limonene oxide	1130	C10H16O	152
	349	Isopulegol	1132	C10H18O	154
30	350	1,3-Dimethoxybenzene	1136	C8H10O2	138
	351	Menthone	1136	C10H18O	154
	352	Pinocarvone	1137	C10H14O	150
35	353	b-Terpineol	1137	C10H14O	154
	354	(E)-Non-2-enal	1139	C9H16O	140
	355	Isoneral	1140	C10H16O	152
	356	cis-b-Terpineol	1141	C10H18O	154
40	357	Isoborneol	1142	C10H18O	154
	358	Karahanaenone	1142	C10H16O	152
	359	cis- or trans-Linalool oxide (pyranoid)	1144	C10H18O2	170
45	360	Isomenthone	1146	C10H18O	154
	361	cis-Chrysanthenol	1147	C10H16O	152
	362	2-Hydroxyethyl-4-methylbenzene	1147	C9H12O	136
	363	4-Isopropylcyclohexanone	1148	C9H16O	140
50	364	cis- or trans-Linalool oxide (pyranoid)	1148	C10H18O2	170
	365	cis-Isopulegone	1148	C10H16O	152
	366	Methyl phenylacetate	1148	C9H10O2	150
55	367	cis-Thujol	1149	C10H18O	154
	368	b-Pinene epoxide	1149	C10H16O	152
	369	Ethyl benzoate	1150	C9H10O2	150

EP 4 417 252 A2

(continued)

No.	chemical name	RI (DB1)	formula	MW	
5	370	Borneol	1150	C ₁₀ H ₁₈ O	154
	371	Lavandulol	1150	C ₁₀ H ₁₈ O	154
	372	Umbellulone	1152	C ₁₀ H ₁₄ O	150
	373	trans-Chrysanthemol	1153	C ₁₀ H ₁₈ O	154
10	374	Neomenthol	1156	C ₁₀ H ₂₀ O	156
	375	Viridene	1159	C ₁₀ H ₁₂ O	148
	376	Isogeranial	1156	C ₁₀ H ₁₆ O	152
15	377	cis-Chrysanthemol	1157	C ₁₀ H ₁₈ O	154
	378	Benzoic acid	1160	C ₇ H ₆ O ₂	122
	379	3-Thujene-10-al	1158	C ₁₀ H ₁₄ O	150
	380	Cryptone	1160	C ₉ H ₁₄ O	138
20	381	Terpinen-4-ol	1164	C ₁₀ H ₁₈ O	154
	382	b-Pinene epoxide (Isomer)	1170	C ₁₀ H ₁₆ O	152
	383	Nona-2,4-dienal	1170	C ₉ H ₁₄ O	138
25	384	Methyl salicylate	1171	C ₈ H ₈ O ₃	152
	385	2-Methyl-2-borneol	1175	C ₁₁ H ₂₀ O	168
	386	2-Allylphenol	1174	C ₉ H ₁₀ O	134
	387	Thujopsa-3-one	1645	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
30	388	7-Hydroxyhotrienol	1177	C ₁₀ H ₁₈ O ₂	170
	389	Myrtenol	1178	C ₁₀ H ₁₆ O	152
	390	cis-Piperitol	1181	C ₁₀ H ₁₈ O	154
35	391	Safranal	1182	C ₁₀ H ₁₄ O	150
	392	Estragol (Methylchavicol)	1175	C ₁₀ H ₁₂ O	148
	393	2-Decanol	1188	C ₁₀ H ₂₂ O	158
	394	g-Terpineol	1188	C ₁₀ H ₁₈ O	154
40	395	(E,E)-Nona-2,4-dienal	1188	C ₉ H ₁₄ O	138
	396	Methyl a-cyclogeranate	1190	C ₁₁ H ₁₈ O ₂	182
	397	trans-Piperitol	1193	C ₁₀ H ₁₈ O	154
45	398	Chrysanthenone	1110	C ₁₀ H ₁₄ O	150
	399	Fenchyl acetate	1205	C ₁₂ H ₂₀ O ₂	196
	400	Benzylacetone	1207	C ₁₀ H ₁₂ O	148
	401	2-epi-Thujopsa-3-one	1634	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
50	402	Carvotanacetone	1220	C ₁₀ H ₁₆ O	152
	403	Menthol	1172	C ₁₀ H ₂₀ O	156
	404	Isomenthol	1176	C ₁₀ H ₂₀ O	156
55	405	a-Terpinyl acetate	1335	C ₁₀ H ₁₆	136
	406	Octyl acetate	1188	C ₁₀ H ₂₀ O ₂	172
	407	Dililether	1170	C ₁₀ H ₁₆ O	152

EP 4 417 252 A2

(continued)

No.	chemical name	RI (DB1)	formula	MW	
5	408	(E)-Ethyl cinnamate	1439	C11H12O2	176
	409	b-Ionone	1468	C13H20O	192
	410	Piperonal	1294	C8H6O3	150
	411	Vanilline	1355	C8H8O3	152
10	412	Coumarin	1392	C9H6O2	146
	413	(Z)-2-Hexylcinnamic aldehyde	1725	C15H20O	216
	414	1-Phenylethyl acetate	1166	C10H12O2	164
15	415	(Z)-2-Pentylcinnamaldehyde	1632	C14H18O	202
	416	Benzyl salicylate	1847	C14H12O3	228
	417	Menthofuran	1150	C10H14O	150
	418	a-Campholenol	1190	C10H18O	154
20	419	Methyl jasmonate	1611	C13H20O3	224
	420	Isophytol	1949	C20H40O	296
	421	Phytol	2114	C20H40O	296
25	422	(E)-Anyl 2-methylbutyrate	1651	C14H18O2	218
	423	(E)-4-Propenylphenol tiglate	1765	C14H16O2	216
	424	trans-Epoxypseudoisoeugenyl-2-methylbutyrate	1871	C15H20O4	264
	425	(E)-Pseudoisoeugenyl tiglate	1895	C15H18O3	246
30	426	trans-Epoxypseudoisoeugenol tiglate	1942	C15H18O4	262
	427	Dictyotene	1155	C11H18	150
	428	Desmarestene	1168	C11H14	146
35	429	Dictyopterene A	1099	C11H18	150
	430	Ectocarpene	1136	C11H16	148
	431	(E)-Ectocarpene	1147	C11H16	148
	432	cis-Hormosirene	1152	C11H16	148
40	433	trans-Hormosirene	1160	C11H16	148
	434	(Z)-Multifidene	1040	C11H16	148
	435	(E)-Multifidene	1047	C11H16	148
45	436	(E)-Aucantene	1062	C11H16	148
	437	(E)-Aucantene	1077	C11H16	148
	438	cis-Dihydromultifidene	1052	C11H18	150
	439	trans-Dihydromultifidene	1058	C11H18	150
50	440	Neothujol	1136	C10H16O	152
	441	(Z)-Methyl cinnamate	1270	C10H10O2	162
	442	Isothujol	1121	C10H16O	152
55	443	Neoisothujol	1132	C10H16O	152
	444	Citronellal	1129	C10H18O	154
	445	2-Methyl-2-pentanol	944	C6H14O	102

EP 4 417 252 A2

(continued)

No.	chemical name	RI (DB1)	formula	MW	
5	446	6-Acetoxy-p-mentha-1(7),8-diene (Isomer 1)	1312	C ₁₂ H ₁₈ O ₂	194
	447	n-Nonanal	1076	C ₉ H ₁₈ O	142
	448	5,7-Dimethylocta-1,6-diene	911	C ₁₀ H ₁₈	138
	449	Dec-9-en-1-ol	1240	C ₁₀ H ₂₀ O	156
10	450	Elsholtzia ketone	1175	C ₁₀ H ₁₄ O ₂	166
	451	a-Dehydroelsholtzia ketone	1188	C ₁₀ H ₁₂ O ₂	164
	452	Dehydroelsholtzia ketone	1277	C ₁₀ H ₁₂ O ₂	164
15	453	4-Methyl-3-heptanol	956	C ₈ H ₁₈ O	130
	454	6-Methylhept-5-en-2-ol (Sulcatol)	981	C ₈ H ₁₆ O	128
	455	b-Helmiscapene	1446	C ₁₅ H ₂₄	204
	456	2,2-Dimethyl-4-oxocyclohexane-1-carbaldehyde	1132	C ₉ H ₁₄ O ₂	154
20	457	Menth-1-en-9-ol	1283	C ₁₀ H ₁₈ O	154
	458	cis-Dihydrocarvone	1172	C ₁₀ H ₁₆ O	152
	459	trans-Dihydrocarvone	1177	C ₁₀ H ₁₆ O	152
25	460	Limonen-10-ol	1272	C ₁₀ H ₁₆ O	152
	461	Tuberolactone	1437	C ₁₀ H ₁₄ O ₂	166
	462	trans-Carveol	1200	C ₁₀ H ₁₆ O	152
	463	Dihydrocarveol (Isomer 1)	1176	C ₁₀ H ₁₈ O	154
30	464	Dihydrocarveol (Isomer 2)	1193	C ₁₀ H ₁₈ O	154
	465	Dihydrocarveol (Isomer 3)	1205	C ₁₀ H ₁₈ O	154
	466	cis-Carveol	1210	C ₁₀ H ₁₆ O	152
35	467	4-Methoxyphenylacetone	1343	C ₁₀ H ₁₂ O ₂	164
	468	4-Methoxypropiophenone	1415	C ₁₀ H ₁₂ O ₂	164
	469	Grandisol	1200	C ₁₀ H ₁₈ O	154
	470	Hotrienol	1083	C ₁₀ H ₁₆ O	152
40	471	Isopinocampheol	1168	C ₁₀ H ₁₆ O	152
	472	(E)-Pseudoisoeugenyl-2-methyl butyrate	1823	C ₁₅ H ₂₀ O ₃	248
	473	Falcarinone	1990	C ₁₇ H ₂₂ O	242
45	474	Ethyl salicylate	1245	C ₉ H ₁₀ O ₃	166
	475	1,2-Dihydro-1,1,6-trimethyl-naphthalene	1339	C ₁₃ H ₁₆	172
	476	g-Hexanolide	1006	C ₆ H ₁₀ O ₂	114
	477	g-Heptanolide	1103	C ₇ H ₁₂ O ₂	128
50	478	g-Octanolide	1208	C ₈ H ₁₄ O ₂	142
	479	g-Nonanolide	1318	C ₉ H ₁₆ O ₂	156
	480	g-Decanolide	1433	C ₁₀ H ₁₈ O ₂	170
55	481	g-Undecanolide	1547	C ₁₁ H ₂₀ O ₂	184
	482	g-Dodecanolide	1656	C ₁₂ H ₂₂ O ₂	198
	483	g-Tetradecanolide	1866	C ₁₄ H ₂₆ O ₂	226

EP 4 417 252 A2

(continued)

No.	chemical name	RI (DB1)	formula	MW	
5	484	d-Nonanolide	1348	C ₉ H ₁₆ O ₂	156
	485	d-Octanolide	1240	C ₈ H ₁₄ O ₂	142
	486	d-Heptanolide	1156	C ₇ H ₁₂ O ₂	128
	487	d-Decanolide	1461	C ₁₀ H ₁₈ O ₂	170
10	488	(E)- α -Damascone	1375	C ₁₃ H ₂₀ O	192
	489	4-Methyl-3-heptanone	918	C ₈ H ₁₆ O	128
	490	α -Ionone	1409	C ₁₃ H ₂₀ O	192
15	491	p-Methylacetophenone	1156	C ₉ H ₁₀ O	134
	492	b-Cyclocitral	1195	C ₁₀ H ₁₆ O	152
	493	cis- α -Irone	1520	C ₁₄ H ₂₂ O	206
	494	cis-g-Irone	1525	C ₁₄ H ₂₂ O	206
20	495	Dodecanal	1389	C ₁₂ H ₂₄ O	184
	496	Methyl linolenate	2102	C ₁₉ H ₃₂ O ₂	292
	497	Geranyl acetone	1430	C ₁₃ H ₂₂ O	194
25	498	trans-Isolimonene	975	C ₁₀ H ₁₆	136
	499	cis-Myrtanol	1238	C ₁₀ H ₁₈ O	154
	500	n-Octanal	981	C ₈ H ₁₆ O	128
	501	p-Menth-1-ene	1017	C ₁₅ H ₁₈	198
30	502	(E)-Jasmone	1356	C ₁₁ H ₁₆ O	164
	503	trans-Myrtanol	1240	C ₁₀ H ₁₈ O	154
	504	allo-Ocimene	1113	C ₁₀ H ₁₆	136
35	505	(4E,6Z)-allo-Ocimene	1126	C ₁₀ H ₁₆	136
	506	Dodecanol	1472	C ₁₂ H ₂₆ O	186
	507	6-Acetoxy-p-menta-1,8-diene	1341	C ₁₂ H ₁₈ O ₂	194
	508	b-Citronellene	943	C ₁₅ H ₁₈	198
40	509	n-Nonanol	1149	C ₉ H ₂₀ O	144
	510	trans-Sabinol	1120	C ₁₀ H ₁₆ O	152
	511	3,5-Dimethoxytoluene	1231	C ₉ H ₁₂ O ₂	152
45	512	Phantolide	1712	C ₁₇ H ₂₄ O	244
	513	Perilla alcohol	1280	C ₁₀ H ₁₆ O	152
	514	b-Phellandrene	1023	C ₁₀ H ₁₆	136
	515	b-Phenylethanol	1085	C ₈ H ₁₀ O	122
50	516	Citronellol	1213	C ₁₀ H ₂₀ O	156
	517	Methyleugenol	1369	C ₁₁ H ₁₄ O ₂	178
	518	2-Nonanone	1074	C ₉ H ₁₈ O	142
55	519	2-Decanone	1176	C ₁₀ H ₂₀ O	156
	520	2-Dodecanone	1381	C ₁₂ H ₂₄ O	184
	521	4-Isopropylcyclohexanol (Isomer 2)	1130	C ₉ H ₁₈ O	142

EP 4 417 252 A2

(continued)

No.	chemical name	RI (DB1)	formula	MW	
5	522	Moskachane B	1794	C13H16O3	220
	523	Moskachane D	2001	O15142003	248
	524	cis-Verbenol	1132	C10H16O	152
	525	(Z)-Salvene	849	C9H16	124
10	526	(E)-Salvene	859	C9H16	124
	527	Santolinatriene	909	C10H16	136
	528	a-Thujene	932	C10H16	136
15	529	Sabinene	973	C10H16	136
	530	a-Terpinene	1013	C10H16	136
	531	trans-Verbenol	1136	C10H14O	150
	532	Verbene	1183	C10H14O	150
20	533	Z-Cinnamaldehyde	1185	C9H8O	132
	534	3-Phenylpropanol	1201	C9H12O	136
	535	(E)-Cinnamyl alcohol	1275	C9H10O	134
25	536	b-Irone	1566	C14H22O	206
	537	Benzyl acetate	1134	C9H10O2	150
	538	Indole	1257	C8H7N	117
	539	d-Jasmolactone	1450	C10H16O2	168
30	540	N-Acetyl methyl anthranilate	1565	C10H11O3N	193
	541	Benzyl benzoate	1730	C14H12O2	212
	542	6-Methylhept-5-en-2-one	978	C8H14O	126
35	543	Rosefuran	1091	C10H14O	150
	544	Rosefuran epoxide	1161	C10H14O2	166
	545	b-Pinene	978	C10H16	136
	546	Myrcene	987	C10H16	136
40	547	Oct-3-en-1-ol (Isomer 2)	1049	C8H16O	128
	548	6-Acetoxy-p-mentha-1(7),8-diene (Isomer 2)	1343	C12H18O2	194
	549	(E)-4-Propenylphenol angelate	1751	C14H16O2	216
45	550	cis-Epoxypseudoisoeugenyl-2-methyl butyrate	1870	C15H20O4	264
	551	Myrtenal	1172	C10H14O	150
	552	(E)-Ocimenone	1219	C10H14O	150
	553	(Z)-Ocimenone	1209	C10H14O	150
50	554	Isomenthyl acetate	1298	C12H22O2	198
	555	Thymoquinone	1215	C10H12O2	164
	556	Cymen-9-ol	1157	C10H14O	150
55	557	8,9-Dehydrothymol	1190	C10H12O	148
	558	(Z)-Methyl p-hydroxycinnamate	1603	C10H10O3	178
	559	b-Thujaplicine	1449	C10H12O2	164

EP 4 417 252 A2

(continued)

No.	chemical name	RI (DB1)	formula	MW
560	n-Undecane	1100	C ₁₁ H ₂₄	156
561	n-Nonane	906	C ₉ H ₂₀	128
562	Pinocamphone	1139	C ₁₀ H ₁₆ O	152
563	Isopinocamphone	1151	C ₁₀ H ₁₆ O	152
564	Methyl 2-methylbutyrate	954	C ₆ H ₁₂ O ₂	116
565	6-Methylhept-5-enal	985	C ₈ H ₁₄ O	126
566	Furomyrcenol	1256	C ₁₀ H ₁₄ O ₂	166
567	α-Ionone epoxide (Isomer 1)	1516	C ₁₃ H ₂₀ O ₂	208
568	o-Cresol	1037	C ₇ H ₈ O	108
569	(E)-2-Hexenal	832	C ₆ H ₁₀ O	98
570	Ethyl 2-methylbutyrate	843	C ₇ H ₁₄ O ₂	130
571	p-Mentha-2,4(8)-diene	1077	C ₁₀ H ₁₆	136
572	p-Mentha-1,3,8-triene	1101	C ₁₀ H ₁₆	136
573	Neroloxide	1137	C ₁₀ H ₁₆ O	152
574	Neoisopulegol	1150	C ₁₀ H ₁₈ O	154
575	(E,E)-Nona-3,6-dien-1-ol	1145	C ₉ H ₁₆ O	140
576	n-Pentylbenzene	1150	C ₁₁ H ₁₆	148
577	(Z)-Ethyl oct-5-enoate	1174	C ₁₀ H ₁₈ O ₂	170
578	α-Terpineol	1176	C ₁₀ H ₁₈ O	154
579	2α-Hydroxy-1,8-cineol	1196	C ₁₀ H ₁₈ O ₂	170
580	cis-Pulegol	1215	C ₁₀ H ₁₈ O	154
581	3β-Hydroxy-1,8-cineol	1229	C ₁₀ H ₁₈ O ₂	170
582	Linalyl acetate	1239	C ₁₂ H ₂₀ O ₂	196
583	Isopiperitenone	1240	C ₁₀ H ₁₄ O	150
584	Piperitenone	1318	C ₁₀ H ₁₄ O	150
585	Pieritenone oxide	1335	C ₁₀ H ₁₄ O ₂	166
586	Geranyl acetate	1362	C ₁₂ H ₂₀ O ₂	196
587	2-Methylbutyl benzoate	1419	C ₁₂ H ₁₆ O ₂	192
588	Myristicine	1489	C ₁₁ H ₁₂ O ₃	192
589	Acetophenone	1036	C ₈ H ₈ O	120
590	Dihydrotagetone	1047	C ₁₀ H ₁₈ O	154
591	p-Cymenene	1075	C ₁₀ H ₁₂	132
592	Piperiton epoxid	1232	C ₁₀ H ₁₆ O ₂	168
593	Nepetalacton (Isomer 2)	1360	C ₁₀ H ₁₄ O ₂	166
594	3,4-Dimethyl-5-pentyl-5H-furan-2-one	1481	C ₁₁ H ₁₈ O ₂	182
595	Methyl p-methoxybenzoate	1338	C ₉ H ₁₀ O ₃	166
596	(E)-o-Methoxycinnamyl alcohol	1488	C ₁₀ H ₁₂ O ₂	164
597	(E)-m-Methoxycinnamyl alcohol	1511	C ₁₀ H ₁₂ O ₂	164

EP 4 417 252 A2

(continued)

No.	chemical name	RI (DB1)	formula	MW	
5	598	(E)-p-Methoxycinnamyl alcohol	1523	C10H12O2	164
	599	Perillene	1090	C10H14O	150
	600	Methyl anthranilate	1308	C8H9O2N	151
	601	1-(3-Methoxyphenyl)-2-phenylethane	1735	C15H16O	212
10	602	1-Phenyl-2-(3,5-dimethoxyphenyl)-ethane	1962	C16H18O2	242
	603	1-(3-Methoxyphenyl)-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-ethane	1988	C16H18O2	242
	604	Neryl isobutyrate	1468	C14H24O2	224
15	605	Zingiberenol	1596	C14H24O	208
	606	Encecalin	1813	C14H16O3	232
	607	Ethyl p-methoxybenzoate	1415	C10H12O3	180
	608	Albanone	1389	C12H18O	178
20	609	7,10-Anhydro-11,12-dihydrochiloscypholone	1449	C15H24O	220
	610	1(11)-Africanen-8-ol	1486	C15H24O	220
	611	Atractylone	1497	C15H20O	216
25	612	Conocephalenol	1497	C15H26O	222
	613	Cubebol	1514	C15H26O	222
	614	Photosantalol	1511	C15H24O	220
	615	Cyperene epoxide	1524	C15H24O	220
30	616	Isoafricanol	1529	C15H26O	222
	617	cis-Cadina-4,6-dien-11-ol	1531	C15H24O	220
	618	Elema-1,3-dien-7-ol	1531	C15H24O	220
35	619	Tamariscol	1535	C15H26O	222
	620	Pacifigorgiol	1539	C15H26O	222
	621	(E,E)-Methyl 10-oxofamesoate	1896	C16H26O3	266
	622	b-Caryophyllene oxide	1546	C15H24O	220
40	623	Africanone	1547	C15H22O	218
	624	1,8-Oxidocadin-4-ene	1551	C15H24O	220
	625	4bH,5aH-cis-Eudesm-6-en-11-ol	1555	C15H26O	222
45	626	Dactylol	1556	C15H26O	222
	627	cis-Sesquisabinenhydrate	1558	C15H26O	222
	628	11,12-Dihydrochiloscyphone	1558	C15H24O	220
	629	Aromadendran-5-ol	1562	C15H26O	222
50	630	Oxidohimachalene	1557	C15H22O	218
	631	(+)-Marsupellol	1564	C15H24O	220
	632	b-Himachalol	1638	C15H26O	222
55	633	Maaliol	1565	C15H26O	222
	634	Deoxopinguisone	1563	C15H22O	218
	635	Palustrol	1569	C15H26O	222

EP 4 417 252 A2

(continued)

No.	chemical name	RI (DB1)	formula	MW	
5	636	4a-Hydroxygermacra-1(10),5-diene	1571	C15H126O	222
	637	Spathulenol	1572	C15H24O	220
	638	4-Dehydroviridiflorol	1572	C15H24O	220
	639	Caryophyllene oxide	1578	C15H24O	220
10	640	7-Acetoxyelema-1,3,8-triene	1584	C17H26O2	262
	641	Globulol	1589	C15H26O	222
	642	Cubeban-11-ol	1591	C15H26O	222
15	643	Salvial-4(14)-en-1-one	1592	C15H24O	220
	644	Bisabola-2,10-diene 1,9-oxide	1592	C15H24O	220
	645	b-Oplopenone	1595	C15H24O	220
	646	Longiborneol	1597	C15H26O	222
20	647	Rosifoliol	1599	C15H26O	222
	648	Ledol	1600	C15H26O	222
	649	2-Methyl-1-(octahydro-7,7a-dimethyl-1H-inden-1-yl)-propan-1-one	1601	C15H26O	222
25	650	Eudesm-4-en-7-ol	1604	C15H26O	222
	651	Rearrangement product from Grimaldone	1608	C15H22O	218
	652	Maalian-5-ol	1607	C15H26O	222
30	653	10-epi-g-Eudesmol	1609	C15H26O	222
	654	ar-Curcumen-7-ol	1610	C15H22O	218
	655	Amorpha-4,7-dien-11-ol	1610	C15H24O	220
	656	5-Guaiene-11-ol	1619	C15H26O	222
35	657	g-Eudesmol	1618	C15H26O	222
	658	Alismol	1619	C15H24O	220
	659	Gymnomitrone	1620	C15H22O	218
40	660	Isospathulenol	1625	C15H24O	220
	661	Isogymnomitrol	1625	C15H24O	220
	662	Furanoeudesm-1,3-diene	1630	C15H18O	214
	663	Amorpha-4-en-7-ol	1629	C15H26O	222
45	664	Eudesm-3,11-dien-5-ol	1632	C15H24O	220
	665	Hinesol	1632	C15H126O	222
	666	T-Muurolol	1633	C15H26O	222
50	667	(E,E)-Germacradiene-11-ol	1633	C15H26O	222
	668	T-Cadinol	1633	C15H26O	222
	669	Gymnomitr-3(15)-en-4-one	1635	C15H22O	218
	670	1(10)-Spirovetivene-7b-ol	1636	C15H26O	222
55	671	Muurola-3,7(11)-dien-1-ol	1637	C15H24O	220
	672	6-Himachalen-9b-ol	1638	C15H26O	222

EP 4 417 252 A2

(continued)

No.	chemical name	RI (DB1)	formula	MW	
5	673	Gymnomitran-4-one	1639	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
	674	b-Eudesmol	1641	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
	675	Furanoeremophilene	1642	C ₁₅ H ₂₂ O	218
	676	2-Himachalen-7b-ol	1642	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
10	677	a-Cadinol	1643	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
	678	Eudesm-4(15)-en-7-ol	1643	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
	679	2-Methyl-1-(octahydro-7,7a-dimethyl-1H-inden-1-yl)-propan-1-ol	1645	C ₁₅ H ₂₈ O	224
15	680	Eudesm-11-en-4a-ol	1649	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
	681	1(10)-Valencen-7b-ol	1646	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
	682	Valerianol	1647	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
	683	Eudesm-3-en-7-ol	1650	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
20	684	10-epi-trans-Dracunculifolol	1591	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
	685	7-epi-a-Eudesmol	1653	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
	686	Acorenol B	1654	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
25	687	Bisabolol oxide B	1654	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O ₂	238
	688	Aromadendran-12-ol	1654	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
	689	Grimaldone	1656	C ₁₅ H ₂₂ O	218
	690	Gymnomitrol	1657	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
30	691	Eudesm-4(15)-en-6-ol	1656	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
	692	Saccogynol	1660	C ₁₅ H ₂₂ O	218
	693	Valeranone	1664	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
35	694	4-epi-Acorenone	1664	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
	695	Gymnomitr-3(15)-en-4a-ol	1665	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
	696	Acorenol	1667	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
	697	epi-Cyclosantalal	1668	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
40	698	(Z)-g-Atlantone	1669	C ₁₅ H ₂₂ O	218
	699	a-Alasken-6-ol	1674	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
	700	Bisabolone oxide A	1675	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O ₂	236
45	701	Amorpha-4,7(11)-dien-8-one	1679	C ₁₅ H ₂₂ O	218
	702	Amorpha-4,9-dien-2-ol	1679	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
	703	Amorpha-4,9-dien-14-al	1685	C ₁₅ H ₂₂ O	218
	704	Eudesm-3-en-6-ol	1679	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
50	705	Khusiol	1680	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
	706	(E)-g-Atlantone	1681	C ₁₅ H ₂₂ O	218
	707	Acorenone	1681	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
55	708	Cadina-1(10),4-dien-8a-ol	1682	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
	709	Bicyclogermacren-14-al	1684	C ₁₅ H ₂₂ O	218
	710	Cyperotundone	1684	C ₁₅ H ₂₂ O	218

EP 4 417 252 A2

(continued)

No.	chemical name	RI (DB1)	formula	MW
5	711 (Z)-a-Atlantone	1689	C15H22O	218
	712 Lanceol oxide	1695	C15H24O	220
	713 Farnesol (Isomer 1)	1694	C15H26O	222
	714 6a-Hydroxygermacra-1(10),4-diene	1687	C15H26O	222
10	715 Acora-7(11),9-dien-2-one	1706	C15H22O	218
	716 Valerenal	1706	C15H22O	218
	717 a-Herbertenol	1711	C15H22O	218
15	718 Dihydrochiloscypholone	1711	C15H26O2	238
	719 Italicen-4-one	1717	C15H22O	218
	720 Farnesol (Isomer 2)	1718	C15H26O	222
	721 10-epi-1,8-Oxidocadina-4-ene	1539	C15H24O	220
20	722 Neopetasone	1733	C15H22O	218
	723 7,14-Anhydroamorpha-4,9-diene	1733	C15H22O	218
	724 Lepidozenal	1744	C15H22O	218
25	725 7-Acetoxyelema-1,3-dien-8-ol	1793	C17H28O3	280
	726 Naviculol	1734	C15H26O	222
	727 Bisabolol oxide A	1740	C15H26O2	238
	728 a-Cyperone	1741	C15H22O	218
30	729 Cyclocolorenone	1745	C15H22O	218
	730 Gymnomitrol acetate	1751	C17H26O2	262
	731 b-Herbertenol	1751	C15H22O	218
35	732 (E)-a-Atlantone	1754	C15H22O	218
	733 (Z)-Lanceol	1755	C15H24O	220
	734 Cuparophenol	1763	C15H22O	218
	735 Cedryl acetate	1764	C17H28O2	264
40	736 14-Oxocalamenene	1768	C15H20O	216
	737 Isovalencenol	1779	C15H24O	220
	738 Drimenol	1750	C15H26O	222
45	739 cis-5-Hydroxycalamenene	1790	C15H22O	218
	740 Khusienol acetate	1789	C17H26O2	262
	741 Fukinanolide	1798	C15H22O2	234
	742 Bisabola-2,7(Z),10(Z)-triene-13-ol	1806	C15H24O	220
50	743 Cyperadione	1820	C15H24O2	236
	744 cis-Spiroether	1850	C13H12O2	200
	745 trans-Spiroether	1853	C13H12O2	200
55	746 trans-4,8a-Dimethyl-4a,5-epoxydecaline	1350	C12H20O	180
	747 Peculiaroxide	1416	C15H26O	222
	748 Furanoelemene	1485	C15H20O	216

EP 4 417 252 A2

(continued)

No.	chemical name	RI (DB1)	formula	MW	
5	749	Guaioxide	1487	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
	750	Elemol	1541	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
	751	Lemnalol	1579	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
	752	Fokienol	1582	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
10	753	Thujopsane-2b-ol	1593	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
	754	a-Alasken-8-ol	1600	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
	755	6-epi-Cubenol	1602	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
15	756	Widdrol	1601	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
	757	Marsupellone	1604	C ₁₅ H ₂₂ O	218
	758	Axinyssene	1860	C ₂₀ H ₃₂	272
	759	Selina-1,3,7(11)-trien-8-one	1616	C ₁₅ H ₂₀ O	216
20	760	Myliol	1617	C ₁₅ H ₂₂ O	218
	761	a-Acorenol	1623	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
	762	Furanogermacrene	1624	C ₁₅ H ₂₀ O	216
25	763	Acora-3,7(11)-dien-6-ol	1626	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
	764	b-Acorenol	1626	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
	765	a-Alaskene-8-ol	1632	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
	766	Microbiotol	1632	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
30	767	Isopinguisanine	1638	C ₁₅ H ₂₀ O ₂	232
	768	Gymnomitr-3(15)-en-4b-ol	1653	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
	769	a-Eudesmol	1653	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
35	770	Isorotundenol	1659	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
	771	Bulnesol	1665	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
	772	Bicyclohumulenone	1668	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
	773	Selina-4(15),11-dien-8-ol	1670	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
40	774	Smylicordifuran	1673	C ₁₅ H ₁₈ O ₂	230
	775	b-Sinensal	1675	C ₁₅ H ₂₂ O	218
	776	Isocyperol	1676	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
45	777	a-Cuparenone	1681	C ₁₅ H ₂₀ O	216
	778	Cyperol	1681	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
	779	Gymnomitr-3-en-15-ol	1688	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
	780	Pinguisanine	1706	C ₁₅ H ₂₀ O ₂	232
50	781	Acora-3,7(11)-dien-8-one	1709	C ₁₅ H ₂₂ O	218
	782	Vetiselinol	1709	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
	783	10,11-Dihydro-a-cuparenone	1712	C ₁₅ H ₂₂ O	218
55	784	Oxidoselina-1,3,7(11)-trien-8-one	1725	C ₁₅ H ₂₀ O ₂	232
	785	a-Sinensal	1726	C ₁₅ H ₂₂ O	218
	786	Plagiochilide	1729	C ₁₅ H ₂₀ O ₂	232

EP 4 417 252 A2

(continued)

No.	chemical name	RI (DB1)	formula	MW	
5	787	(E,E)-Methyl 10,11-epoxyfamesoate	1875	C ₁₆ H ₂₆ O ₃	266
	788	Eudesma-3,11-dien-2-one	1776	C ₁₅ H ₂₂ O	218
	789	Zizaenic acid	1791	C ₁₅ H ₂₂ O ₂	234
	790	Acutifolene B	1806	C ₁₅ H ₂₀ O ₃	248
10	791	α -Vetivone	1821	C ₁₅ H ₂₂ O	218
	792	(E,E)-Farnesylacetate	1822	C ₁₇ H ₂₈ O ₂	264
	793	Acutifolene A	1833	C ₁₆ H ₂₂ O ₃	262
15	794	Furanoeremophilone	1855	C ₁₅ H ₂₀ O ₂	232
	795	2-Acetoxyfuranoelemene	1876	C ₁₇ H ₂₂ O ₃	274
	796	Guaia-3,10(14)-dien-6,12-olide	1938	C ₁₅ H ₂₀ O ₂	232
	797	olide	1950	C ₁₅ H ₁₈ O ₂	230
20	798	1b-Acetoxyfurano-4(15)-eudesmene	1964	C ₁₇ H ₂₂ O ₃	274
	799	1b-Acetoxyfurano-3-eudesmene	1978	C ₁₇ H ₂₂ O ₃	274
	800	Maalioxide	1508	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
25	801	Kessane	1533	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
	802	Humulene epoxide 3	1626	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
	803	8-Hydroxybicyclogermacrene	1661	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
	804	Lactarovioline	2068	C ₁₅ H ₁₄ O	210
30	805	5-epi-Pinguisenol	1764	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
	806	β -Santalol acetate	1800	C ₁₇ H ₂₆ O ₂	262
	807	Bisacumol (Isomer 1)	1596	C ₁₅ H ₂₂ O	218
35	808	Bisacumol (Isomer 2)	1619	C ₁₅ H ₂₂ O	218
	809	Bisabola-1,3(15),10-trien-9-ol (Isomer 1)	1666	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
	810	Bisabola-1,3(15),10-trien-9-ol (Isomer 2)	1678	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
	811	trans-Sesquisabinen hydrate	1564	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
40	812	1bH-Presilhiperfolane-9a-ol	1510	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
	813	1aH-Presilhiperfolan-9b-ol	1499	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
	814	Presilhiperfolane-9a-ol	1519	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
45	815	α -Curcumen-15-al	1681	C ₁₅ H ₂₀ O	216
	816	Sesquicineol	1507	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
	817	Italicen-13-al	1671	C ₁₅ H ₂₂ O	218
	818	α -Copaen-8-ol	1551	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
50	819	Khusimol	1720	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
	820	Zizanol	1656	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
	821	Oxidocadalene	1644	C ₁₅ H ₁₈ O	214
55	822	Eremoligenol	1614	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
	823	Isohumbertiol D (Isomer 2)	1519	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
	824	Isohumbertiol D (Isomer 1)	1490	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220

EP 4 417 252 A2

(continued)

No.	chemical name	RI (DB1)	formula	MW	
5	825	Brachylaenalone B	1824	C ₁₅ H ₂₀ O ₂	232
	826	Khusien-12-al	1580	C ₁₅ H ₂₂ O	218
	827	Eudesma-4(15),7(11)-dien-8-one	1713	C ₁₅ H ₂₂ O	218
	828	Elemenone	1589	C ₁₅ H ₂₂ O	218
10	829	b-Cedrene epoxide	1610	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
	830	b-Panasinsen-5a-ol	1621	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
	831	Budesm-7(11)-en-4a-ol	1676	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
15	832	5,8-Cyclocaryophyllan-4-ol	1514	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
	833	Khusol	1769	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
	834	cis-10-Hydroxycalamenene	1643	C ₁₅ H ₂₂ O	218
	835	trans-10-Hydroxycalamenene	1635	C ₁₅ H ₂₂ O	218
20	836	Bryopterine A	1735	C ₁₆ H ₂₀ O ₃	260
	837	Isoitalicene epoxide	1501	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
	838	Italicene epoxide	1535	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
25	839	a-Agarofuran	1537	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
	840	Longipin-3-en-10-ol	1560	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
	841	Dihydrosesquicineol	1467	C ₁₅ H ₂₈ O	224
	842	Dehydrosesquicineol	1466	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
30	843	Longicamphenilone	1549	C ₁₄ H ₂₂ O	206
	844	Longicamphenilol	1578	C ₁₄ H ₂₄ O	208
	845	Isobutyl angelate	1027	C ₉ H ₁₆ O ₂	156
35	846	Isoacorone	1774	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O ₂	236
	847	Dehydrosesquicineyl-12-ol	1707	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O ₂	236
	848	Dihydrobryopterine A	1763	C ₁₆ H ₂₂ O ₃	262
	849	(E)-Nuciferal	1705	C ₁₅ H ₂₀ O	216
40	850	(Z)-Nuciferal	1695	C ₁₅ H ₂₀ O	216
	851	Pinguisanene	1544	C ₁₅ H ₂₀ O	216
	852	(E)-Methyl 10-hydroxy-3,7,11-trimethyldodeca-2,6,11-trienoate	1930	C ₁₆ H ₂₆ O ₃	266
45	853	Dihydroagarofuran	1500	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
	854	Isolongifolol	1717	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
	855	(Z)-Nerolidol	1522	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
	856	(E)-Nerolidol	1553	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
50	857	a-Cedrene oxide	1571	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
	858	Caryolan-1-ol	1567	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
	859	Thujopsan-2a-ol	1584	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
55	860	Curcenenone	1588	C ₁₅ H ₁₈ O ₂	230
	861	a-Guaiol	1593	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
	862	Viridiflorol	1592	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222

EP 4 417 252 A2

(continued)

No.	chemical name	RI (DB1)	formula	MW	
5	863	Epicurcerenone	1593	C ₁₅ H ₁₈ O ₂	230
	864	Carotol	1594	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
	865	Cedrol	1603	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
	866	12-epi-Cedrol	1620	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
10	867	1-epi-Cubenol	1623	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
	868	ar-Turmerone	1643	C ₁₅ H ₂₀ O	216
	869	3(15)-Cedren-4-ol	1647	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
15	870	a-Turmerone	1649	C ₁₅ H ₂₂ O	218
	871	Patchouli alcohol	1661	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
	872	(Z)-a-Santalol	1669	C ₁₄ H ₂₂ O	206
	873	a-Bisabolol	1673	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
20	874	Acorenone B	1679	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
	875	Germacrone	1684	C ₁₅ H ₂₂ O	218
	876	Curcuphenol	1693	C ₁₅ H ₂₂ O	218
25	877	2-Butylfuran	869	C ₈ H ₁₂ O	124
	878	Pinguisone	1705	C ₁₅ H ₂₀ O ₂	232
	879	(Z)-b-Santalol	1702	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
	880	Xanthorhizol	1732	C ₁₅ H ₂₂ O	218
30	881	cis-2-Hydroxycalamenene	1762	C ₁₅ H ₂₂ O	218
	882	Furanogermenone	1770	C ₁₅ H ₂₀ O ₂	232
	883	Alantolactone	1873	C ₁₅ H ₂₀ O ₂	232
35	884	Dihydroisoalantolactone	1875	C ₁₅ H ₂₂ O ₂	234
	885	Frullanolide	1900	C ₁₅ H ₂₀ O ₂	232
	886	Isoalantolactone	1912	C ₁₅ H ₂₀ O ₂	232
	887	ent-Diplophyllolide	1937	C ₁₅ H ₂₀ O ₂	232
40	888	Guaia-6,9-dien-4b-ol	1565	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
	889	Guaia-6,10(14)-diene-4b-ol	1610	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
	890	Cedrenone	1722	C ₁₅ H ₂₂ O	218
45	891	8bH-Cedran-9-one	1608	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
	892	Deodarone	1676	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O ₂	236
	893	Pogostol	1647	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
	894	Dihydro-ar-turmerone	1570	C ₁₅ H ₂₂ O	218
50	895	Norpatchoulenol	1551	C ₁₄ H ₂₂ O	206
	896	Caryophyllan-2,6-a-oxide	1412	C ₁₅ H ₁₂ O	222
	897	Caryophyllen-2,6-b-oxide	1422	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
55	898	b-Atlantol (Isomer 1)	1436	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
	899	b-Atlantol (Isomer 2)	1443	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
	900	1,11-Oxidocalam enene	1474	C ₁₅ H ₂₀ O	216

EP 4 417 252 A2

(continued)

No.	chemical name	RI (DB1)	formula	MW	
5	901	Furopelargone A	1517	C ₁₅ H ₂₂ O ₂	234
	902	Isohumbertiol B	1522	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
	903	Silphiperfolene-5-ol	1549	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
	904	b-Funebrene epoxide	1591	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
10	905	b-Himachalene epoxide	1594	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
	906	Copabomeol	1595	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
	907	10-epi-Italicen-4-one	1615	C ₁₅ H ₂₂ O	218
15	908	ar-Bisabolol	1619	C ₁₅ H ₂₂ O	218
	909	allo-Aromadendrene epoxide	1623	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
	910	Amorph-4-en-10a-ol	1634	O ₁₅ H ₁₄ 26O	222
	911	allo-Himachalol	1648	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
20	912	Farnesal (Isomer 1)	1655	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
	913	b-Sesquiphellandrone	1677	C ₁₅ H ₂₂ O	218
	914	Aromadendran-14-ol	1679	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
25	915	Farnesal (Isomer 2)	1683	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
	916	Farnesal (Isomer 3)	1707	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
	917	Longifolol	1707	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
	918	Sesquichamaenol	1744	C ₁₅ H ₂₂ O ₂	234
30	919	(E,E)-Methyl farnesoate	1765	C ₁₆ H ₂₆ O ₂	250
	920	trans-2-Hydroxycalamenene	1753	C ₁₅ H ₂₂ O	218
	921	a-Santalol acetate	1756	C ₁₇ H ₂₆ O ₂	262
35	922	8-Acetoxyelemol	1759	C ₁₇ H ₂₆ O ₂	262
	923	Nootkatone	1782	C ₁₅ H ₂₂ O	218
	924	Striatol	1550	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
	925	Eremophila-1(10),11-dien-9b-ol	1552	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
40	926	Longipinanol	1559	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
	927	Brachyl oxide	1599	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
	928	Humulene epoxide 2	1602	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
45	929	Copaen-15-ol	1661	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
	930	Isonaviculol	1743	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
	931	Cyperenal	1741	C ₁₅ H ₂₂ O	218
	932	g-Curcumen-15-al	1744	C ₁₅ H ₂₂ O	218
50	933	Brachylaenalone A	1802	C ₁₅ H ₂₀ O ₂	232
	934	Muurola-4,10(14)-dien-8a-ol	1594	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
	935	Cadma-1(10),4-dien-8a-ol	1637	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
55	936	Hexyl acetate	1006	C ₈ H ₁₆ O ₂	144
	937	Muurola-4,10(14)-dien-8b-ol	1675	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
	938	(Z)-Nuciferol	1695	C ₁₅ H ₂₂ O	218

EP 4 417 252 A2

(continued)

No.	chemical name	RI (DB1)	formula	MW	
5	939	(Z)-g-Curcumen-12-ol	1701	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
	940	(E)-Nuciferol	1715	C ₁₅ H ₂₂ O	218
	941	(Z)-g-Curcumyl acetate	1767	C ₁₇ H ₂₆ O ₂	262
	942	(Z)-Nuciferyl acetate	1793	C ₁₇ H ₂₄ O ₂	260
10	943	(Z)-Nuciferyl isobutyrate	1916	C ₁₉ H ₂₈ O ₂	288
	944	(Z)-g-Curcumenyl isobutyrate	1920	C ₁₉ H ₃₀ O ₂	290
	945	(Z)-Nuciferyl 2-methylbutyrate	2003	C ₂₀ H ₃₀ O ₂	302
15	946	(Z)-g-Curcumyl 2-methylbutyrate	2011	C ₂₀ H ₃₂ O ₂	304
	947	Drim-8-en-7-one	1778	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
	948	1-Oxo-a-longipinene	1639	C ₁₅ H ₂₂ O	218
	949	g-Bicyclohomofamesal	1784	C ₁₆ H ₂₆ O	234
20	950	Geosmin	1392	C ₁₂ H ₂₂ O	182
	951	Muurool-4-en-6a-ol	1609	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
	952	Veticadine oxide	1482	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
25	953	Cubenol	1630	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
	954	4-epi-Cubebol	1490	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
	955	Muurool-4-en-3,8-dione	1753	C ₁₅ H ₂₂ O ₂	234
	956	3-Acetoxyamorpha-4,7(11)-dien-8-one	1950	C ₁₇ H ₂₄ O ₃	276
30	957	(E)-4,8-Dimethylnona-1,3,7-triene	1103	C ₁₁ H ₁₈	150
	958	Geijerene	1139	C ₁₂ H ₁₈	162
	959	Albene	1154	C ₁₂ H ₁₈	162
35	960	Trinoranastreptene	1197	C ₁₂ H ₁₆	160
	961	1,4a-Dimethyl-1,2,3,4,4a,5,6,7-octahydro-naphthalene	1233	C ₁₂ H ₂₀	164
	962	Pregeijerene	1288	C ₁₂ H ₁₈	162
40	963	(Z)-2,6,10-Trimethylundeca-2,6-diene	1305	C ₁₄ H ₂₆	194
	964	Isocyclobazzanene	1319	C ₁₅ H ₂₄	204
	965	8,9-Didehydrocycloisolongifolene	1320	C ₁₅ H ₂₂	202
	966	(E)-2,6,10-Trimethylundeca-2,6-diene	1321	C ₁₄ H ₂₆	194
45	967	Cyprotene	1322	C ₁₄ H ₂₄	192
	968	Presilphiperfol-1-ene	1325	C ₁₅ H ₂₄	204
	969	7aH-Silphiperfol-5-ene	1329	C ₁₅ H ₂₄	204
50	970	Brasila-5,10-diene	1335	C ₁₅ H ₂₄	204
	971	Bicycloax-4(15)-ene	1336	C ₁₅ H ₂₄	204
	972	Bicycloelemene	1338	C ₁₅ H ₂₄	204
	973	d-Elemene	1340	C ₁₅ H ₂₄	204
55	974	3,10-Dihydro-1,4-dimethylazulene	1342	C ₁₂ H ₁₄	158
	975	Presilphiperfol-7-ene	1342	C ₁₅ H ₂₄	204
	976	Pentalenene	1343	C ₁₅ H ₂₄	204

EP 4 417 252 A2

(continued)

No.	chemical name	RI (DB1)	formula	MW
5	977 African-5-ene	1350	C15H24	204
	978 African-2(6)-ene	1350	C15H24	204
	979 Maali-1,3-diene	1347	C15H22	202
	980 Silphin-1-ene	1350	C15H24	204
10	981 7bH-Silphiperfol-5-ene	1352	C15H24	204
	982 a-Cubebene	1355	C15H24	204
	983 Tamariscene	1355	C15H24	204
15	984 Africa-1,5-diene	1355	C15H22	202
	985 African-1-ene	1356	C15H24	204
	986 Bicycloax-3-ene	1357	C15H24	204
	987 Silphiperfol-5,7(14)-diene	1360	C15H22	202
20	988 a-Longipinene	1360	C15H24	204
	989 Clovene	1365	C15H24	204
	990 Cyperadiene	1365	C15H22	202
25	991 Cyclomytayne	1366	C15H24	204
	992 1-epi-a-Pinguisene	1367	C15H24	204
	993 Brasila-5(10),6-diene	1370	C15H24	204
	994 Anastreptene	1373	C15H22	202
30	995 Capnell-9(12)-ene	1372	C15H24	204
	996 a-Ylangene	1376	C15H24	204
	997 Isopatchoula-3,5-diene	1377	C15H22	202
35	998 Cyclosativene	1378	C15H24	204
	999 Hirsutene	1378	C15H24	204
	1000 a-Copaene	1379	C15H24	204
	1001 a-Bourbonene		C15H24	204
40	1002 Daucene	1380	C15H24	204
	1003 Silphiperfol-6-ene	1378	C15H24	204
	1004 Bourbon-7-ene	1381	C15H24	204
45	1005 a-Elemene	1381	C15H24	204
	1006 Isodauca-4,7(14)-diene	1381	C15H24	204
	1007 Isoledene	1382	C15H24	204
	1008 Protoillud-6-ene	1382	C15H24	204
50	1009 Longicyclene	1382	C15H24	204
	1010 Modhephene	1383	C15H24	204
	1011 Pacifigorgia-1(9),10-diene	1384	C15H24	204
55	1012 3-epi-African-5-ene	1384	C15H24	204
	1013 10-epi-Italicene	1384	C15H24	204
	1014 Asterisca-3(15),6-diene	1385	C15H24	204

EP 4 417 252 A2

(continued)

No.	chemical name	RI (DB1)	formula	MW	
5	1015	a-Funebrene	1385	C15H24	204
	1016	b-Panasinsene	1385	C15H24	204
	1017	Bicycloopposit-4-ene	1386	C15H24	204
	1018	b-Bourbonene	1386	C15H24	204
10	1019	Isodauca-4,6-diene	1385	C15H24	204
	1020	African-2-ene	1387	C15H24	204
	1021	7-epi-Sesquithujene	1387	C15H24	204
15	1022	b-Patchoulene	1388	C15H24	204
	1023	a-Duprezianene	1388	C15H24	204
	1024	b-Elemene	1389	C15H24	204
	1025	a-Isocomene	1389	C15H24	204
20	1026	1,5-di-epi-a-Bourbonene	1389	C15H24	204
	1027	b-Cubebene	1390	C15H24	204
	1028	1,5-di-epi-b-Bourbonene	1390	C15H24	204
25	1029	African-3-ene	1391	C15H24	204
	1030	Bicyclo-4(15)-oppositene	1391	C15H24	204
	1031	Isolongifolene	1393	C15H24	204
	1032	Isodauca-6,9-diene	1393	C15H24	204
30	1033	Sativene	1394	C15H24	204
	1034	Pacifigorgia-1,10-diene	1400	C15H24	204
	1035	Petasitene	1398	C15H24	204
35	1036	Sesquithujene	1399	C15H24	204
	1037	African-3(15)-ene	1400	C15H24	204
	1038	Cyperene	1402	C15H24	204
	1039	b-Longipinene	1403	C15H24	204
40	1040	7-epi-a-Cedrene	1404	C15H24	204
	1041	Helifolene	1406	C15H24	204
	1042	7-epi-Helifolene	1406	C15H24	204
45	1043	Italicene	1408	C15H24	204
	1044	Isocaryophyllene	1409	C15H24	204
	1045	b-Isocomene	1411	C15H24	204
	1046	Longifolene	1411	C15H24	204
50	1047	Ylanga-2,4(15)-diene	1411	C15H22	202
	1048	cis-a-Bergamotene	1411	C15H24	204
	1049	allo-Isolongifolene	1412	C15H24	204
55	1050	Cycloseychellene	1413	C15H24	204
	1051	a-Gurjunene	1413	C15H24	204
	1052	a-Barbatene	1414	C15H24	204

EP 4 417 252 A2

(continued)

No.	chemical name	RI (DB1)	formula	MW	
5	1053	b-Funebrene	1418	C15H24	204
	1054	b-Maaliene	1414	C15H24	204
	1055	Pacifigorgia-1(6),10-diene	1414	C15H24	204
	1056	Cascarilladiene	1416	C15H24	204
10	1057	Isosativene	1416	C15H24	204
	1058	Tritomarene	1416	C15H24	204
	1059	a-Microbiotene	1414	C15H24	204
15	1060	Aristolene	1423	C15H24	204
	1061	a-Cedrene	1418	C15H24	204
	1062	Pacifigorgia-2,10-diene	1422	C15H24	204
	1063	b-Ylangene	1420	C15H24	204
20	1064	(Z)-b-Farnesene	1420	C15H24	204
	1065	Acora-3,5-diene	1421	C15H24	204
	1066	(E)-b-Caryophyllene	1421	C15H24	204
25	1067	a-Santalene	1422	C15H24	204
	1068	Spirovetiva-1(10),6-diene	1422	C15H24	204
	1069	b-Duprezianene	1423	C15H24	204
	1070	Opposita-4(15),7-diene	1423	C15H24	204
30	1071	b-Cedrene	1424	C15H24	204
	1072	Opposita-4(15),11-diene	1424	C15H24	204
	1073	Selina-3,6-diene	1424	C15H24	204
35	1074	Bourbon-11-ene	1424	C15H24	204
	1075	Dauca-3,8-diene	1428	C15H24	204
	1076	Elema-1,3,7(11),8-tetraene	1428	C15H22	202
	1077	g-Elemene	1429	C15H24	204
40	1078	Isobarbatene	1428	C15H24	204
	1079	g-Maaliene	1428	C15H24	204
	1080	Aristola-1(10),8-diene	1429	C15H22	202
45	1081	Chenopodene	1430	C15H24	204
	1082	b-Copaene	1430	C15H24	204
	1083	Thujopsene	1434	C15H24	204
	1084	Selina-4(15),5-diene	1433	C15H24	204
50	1085	Pacifigorgia-2(10),11-diene	1435	C15H24	204
	1086	trans-a-Bergamotene	1434	C15H24	204
	1087	a-Pinguisene	1436	C15H24	204
55	1088	b-Sesquifenchene	1437	C15H24	204
	1089	Sesquisabinene A	1435	C15H24	204
	1090	Calarene	1437	C15H24	204

EP 4 417 252 A2

(continued)

No.	chemical name	RI (DB1)	formula	MW	
5	1091	Cubeb-11-ene	1445	C15H24	204
	1092	b-Gorgonene	1440	C15H24	204
	1093	a-Maalinene	1440	C15H24	204
	1094	Cyclofarnesa-5(14),8,10-triene	1441	C15H24	204
10	1095	a-Guaiene	1440	C15H24	204
	1096	Acora-3,9-diene	1442	C15H24	204
	1097	Aromadendrene	1443	C15H24	204
15	1098	Brasila-1(6),5(10)-diene	1442	C15H24	204
	1099	Isobazzanene	1442	C15H24	204
	1100	Guaia-6,9-diene	1443	C15H24	204
	1101	Nardosina-7,9,11-triene	1444	C15H22	202
20	1102	4aH,10aH-Guaia-1(5),6-diene	1445	C15H24	204
	1103	Isogermacrene D	1445	C15H24	204
	1104	Selina-5,11-diene	1444	C15H24	204
25	1105	Eremophila-1(10),6-diene	1445	C15H24	204
	1106	b-Barbatene	1445	C15H24	204
	1107	Cadina-4,11-diene	1458	C15H24	204
	1108	Erythrodi ene	1446	C15H24	204
30	1109	epi-b-Santalene	1446	C15H24	204
	1110	Sesquisabinene B	1446	C15H24	204
	1111	Seychellene	1447	C15H24	204
35	1112	Cadina-3,5-diene	1448	C15H24	204
	1113	(E)-b-Farnesene	1446	C15H24	204
	1114	4bH,10aH-Guaia-1(5),6-diene	1448	C15H24	204
	1115	Selina-4(15),6-diene	1450	C15H24	204
40	1116	a-Himachalene	1450	C15H24	204
	1117	Prezizaene	1452	C15H24	204
	1118	Bourbon-7(11)-ene	1454	C15H24	204
45	1119	a-Humulene	1455	C15H24	204
	1120	e-Muurolene	1455	C15H24	204
	1121	a-Panasinsene	1455	C15H24	204
	1122	Zizaene	1456	C15H24	204
50	1123	a-Neoclovene	1456	C15H24	204
	1124	Valerena-4,7(11)-diene	1456	C15H24	204
	1125	Acora-3,10(14)-diene	1457	C15H24	204
55	1126	Selina-4(15),7-diene	1457	C15H24	204
	1127	b-Spathulene	1457	C15H22	202
	1128	Muurola-4,11-diene	1458	C15H24	204

EP 4 417 252 A2

(continued)

No.	chemical name	RI (DB1)	formula	MW
5	1129 Selina-2,4-diene	1462	C15H24	204
	1130 (Z,Z)-a-Farnesene	1460	C15H24	204
	1131 b-Santalene	1460	C15H24	204
	1132 7bH,10bH-Cadina-1(6),4-diene	1460	C15H24	204
10	1133 Rotundene	1461	C15H24	204
	1134 Selina-3,7-diene	1460	C15H24	204
	1135 Striatene	1458	C15H24	204
15	1136 allo-Aromadendrene	1462	C15H24	204
	1137 Aromadendr-9-ene	1463	C15H24	204
	1138 a-Patchoulene	1467	C15H24	204
	1139 a-Acoradiene	1464	C15H24	204
20	1140 Carota-5,8-diene	1465	C15H24	204
	1141 b-Acoradiene	1465	C15H24	204
	1142 4,5-di-epi-Aristolochene	1470	C15H24	204
25	1143 Selina-4,7-diene	1469	C15H24	204
	1144 2-epi-(E)-b-Caryophyllene	1467	C15H24	204
	1145 g-Muurolene	1474	C15H24	204
	1146 Amorpha-4,11-diene	1472	C15H24	204
30	1147 7aH,10bH-Cadina-1(6),4-diene	1472	C15H24	204
	1148 ar-Curcumene	1473	C15H22	202
	1149 Eudesma-1,4(15),11-triene	1472	C15H22	202
35	1150 Eudesma-2,4,11-triene	1471	C15H22	202
	1151 g-Gurjunene	1472	C15H24	204
	1152 Ishwarane	1468	C15H24	204
	1153 Valenca-2,9,11-triene	1473	C15H22	202
40	1154 b-Chamigrene	1474	C15H24	204
	1155 (3E,6Z)-a-Farnesene	1475	C15H24	204
	1156 Selina-4,11-di ene	1475	C15H24	204
45	1157 b-Microbiotene	1473	C15H24	204
	1158 a-Amorphene	1477	C15H24	204
	1159 g-Curcumene	1475	C15H24	204
	1160 Herbertene	1476	C15H22	202
50	1161 Zierene	1476	C15H22	202
	1162 a-Neocallitropsene	1475	C15H24	204
	1163 Amorpha-4,7(11)-diene	1476	C15H24	204
55	1164 5-epi-Aristolochene	1477	C15H24	204
	1165 Isobicyclgermacrene	1477	C15H24	204
	1166 b-Neoclovene	1475	C15H24	204

EP 4 417 252 A2

(continued)

No.	chemical name	RI (DB1)	formula	MW	
5	1167	trans-b-Bergamotene	1480	C ₁₅ H ₂₄	204
	1168	g-Himachalene	1479	C ₁₅ H ₂₄	204
	1169	Laurene	1483	C ₁₅ H ₂₀	200
	1170	Germacrene D	1479	C ₁₅ H ₂₄	204
10	1171	(3Z,6E)-a-Farnesene	1480	C ₁₅ H ₂₄	204
	1172	a-Vetispirene	1481	C ₁₅ H ₂₂	202
	1173	e-Cadinene	1483	C ₁₅ H ₂₄	204
15	1174	g-Humulene	1483	C ₁₅ H ₂₄	204
	1175	Isolepidozene	1483	C ₁₅ H ₂₄	204
	1176	cis-Eudesma-6,11-diene	1484	C ₁₅ H ₂₄	204
	1177	Nardosina-9,11-diene	1484	C ₁₅ H ₂₄	204
20	1178	Nardosina-1(10),11-diene	1484	C ₁₅ H ₂₄	204
	1179	Eudesma-3,5,11-triene	1485	C ₁₅ H ₂₂	202
	1180	Aristolochene	1486	C ₁₅ H ₂₄	204
25	1181	Eremophilene	1486	C ₁₅ H ₂₄	204
	1182	d-Selinene	1490	C ₁₅ H ₂₄	204
	1183	b-Vetispirene	1486	C ₁₅ H ₂₂	202
	1184	Bicyclosquisphellandrene	1487	C ₁₅ H ₂₄	204
30	1185	b-Selinene	1486	C ₁₅ H ₂₄	204
	1186	g-Amorphene	1492	C ₁₅ H ₂₄	204
	1187	allo-Aromadendr-9-ene	1489	C ₁₅ H ₂₄	204
35	1188	Eremophila-1(10),7-diene	1488	C ₁₅ H ₂₄	204
	1189	Selina-3,5-diene	1486	C ₁₅ H ₂₄	204
	1190	Zingiberene	1489	C ₁₅ H ₂₄	204
	1191	b-Alaskene	1495	C ₁₅ H ₂₄	204
40	1192	Ledene	1491	C ₁₅ H ₂₄	204
	1193	Drim-8(12)-ene	1497	C ₁₅ H ₂₆	206
	1194	Valencene	1494	C ₁₅ H ₂₄	204
45	1195	epi-Zonarene	1494	C ₁₅ H ₂₄	204
	1196	(Z)-a-Bisabolene	1494	C ₁₅ H ₂₄	204
	1197	a-Selinene	1494	C ₁₅ H ₂₄	204
	1198	Bicyclogermacrene	1494	C ₁₅ H ₂₄	204
50	1199	Caparratriene	1493	C ₁₅ H ₂₆	206
	1200	Eudesma-2,4(15),11-triene	1495	C ₁₅ H ₂₂	202
	1201	Hinesene	1495	C ₁₅ H ₂₄	204
55	1202	a-Muurolene	1496	C ₁₅ H ₂₄	204
	1203	Aciphyllene	1495	C ₁₅ H ₂₄	204
	1204	a-Cuprenene	1497	C ₁₅ H ₂₄	204

EP 4 417 252 A2

(continued)

No.	chemical name	RI (DB1)	formula	MW
5	1205 Cuparene	1498	C15H22	202
	1206 g-Patchoulene	1497	C15H24	204
	1207 e-Amorphene	1498	C15H24	204
	1208 g-Guaiene	1499	C15H24	204
10	1209 b-Pinguisene	1500	C15H24	204
	1210 d-Amorphene	1499	C15H24	204
	1211 (E,E)-a-Farnesene	1498	C15H24	204
15	1212 1aH,10aH-Guaia-4,6-diene	1500	C15H24	204
	1213 b-Himachalene	1500	C15H24	204
	1214 D7(14)-ar-Himachalene	1501	C15H20	200
	1215 b-Bisabolene	1503	C15H24	204
20	1216 a-Chamigrene	1503	C15H24	204
	1217 Eremophila-1((10),8,11-triene	1504	C15H22	202
	1218 Germacrene A	1503	C15H24	204
25	1219 Isorotundene	1503	C15H24	204
	1220 a-Bulnesene	1503	C15H24	204
	1221 b-Curcumene	1503	C15H24	204
	1222 Drimenene	1503	C15H24	204
30	1223 Pseudowiddrene	1503	C15H24	204
	1224 a-Alaskene	1512	C15H24	204
	1225 (Z)-g-Bisabolene	1505	C15H24	204
35	1226 g-Cadinene	1507	C15H24	204
	1227 Nootkatene	1512	C15H22	202
	1228 Cyclobazzanene	1514	C15H24	204
	1229 cis-Calamenene	1517	C15H22	202
40	1230 b-Sesquiphellandrene	1516	C15H24	204
	1231 D7,8-ar-Himachalene	1518	C15H20	200
	1232 7-epi-a-Selinene	1519	C15H24	204
45	1233 b-Bazzanene	1519	C15H24	204
	1234 d-Cadinene	1520	C15H24	204
	1235 (E)-g-Bisabolene	1521	C15H24	204
	1236 trans-Calamenene	1517	C15H22	202
50	1237 Zonarene	1521	C15H24	204
	1238 b-Cadinene	1526	C15H24	204
	1239 g-Cuprenene	1523	C15H24	204
55	1240 Spirovetiva-1(10),7(11)-diene	1523	C15H24	204
	1241 g-Vetivenene	1525	C15H22	202
	1242 Cadina-1,4-diene	1523	C15H24	204

EP 4 417 252 A2

(continued)

No.	chemical name	RI (DB1)	formula	MW
5	1243 w-Cadinene	1526	C15H24	204
	1244 a-Calacorene	1527	C15H20	200
	1245 Eremophila-1(10),7(11)-diene	1527	C15H24	204
	1246 ar-Himachalene	1528	C15H22	202
10	1247 (E)-a-Bisabolene	1530	C15H24	204
	1248 5-epi-Laurene	1531	C15H20	200
	1249 1,4-Dimethylazulene	1532	C12H12	156
15	1250 Selina-4(15),7(11)-diene	1534	C15H24	204
	1251 a-Cadinene	1534	C15H24	204
	1252 w-Amorphene	1540	C15H24	204
	1253 d-Cuprenene	1546	C15H24	204
20	1254 (1(10)E,4Z)-Germacrene B	1543	C15H24	204
	1255 Selina-3,7(11)-diene	1542	C15H24	204
	1256 Germacrene B	1552	C15H24	204
25	1257 b-Vetivenene	1552	C15H22	202
	1258 g-Calacorene	1554	C15H20	200
	1259 (3E,7E)-4,8,12-Trimethyltrideca-1,3,7,11-tetraene	1565	C16H26	218
	1260 Cadalene	1659	C15H18	198
30	1261 Daucalene	1671	C15H18	198
	1262 Chamazulene	1719	C14H16	184
	1263 Guaiazulene	1761	C15H18	198
35	1264 6-epi-b-Cubebene	1449	C15H24	204
	1265 e-Cuprenene	1524	C15H24	204
	1266 Gymnomitra-3(15),4-diene	1413	C15H22	202
	1267 Tenuifolene	1570	C15H22	202
40	1268 ar-Tenuifolene	1528	C15H20	200
	1269 trans-Eudesma-3,5-diene	1490	C15H24	204
	1270 Pethybrene	1440	C15H24	204
45	1271 Premnaspirodiene	1516	C15H24	204
	1272 Spirolepechinene	1450	C15H24	204
	1273 trans-Dauca-4(11),7-diene	1554	C15H24	204
	1274 trans-Dauca-4(11),8-diene	1529	C15H24	204
50	1275 Cadina-1(10),3,7(11)-triene	1575	C15H22	202
	1276 7,8-Dehydro-a-acoradiene	1450	C15H22	202
	1277 cis-Muurolo-4(15),5-diene	1462	C15H24	204
55	1278 Patchoula-2,4(15)-diene	1434	C15H22	202
	1279 Norrotundene	1421	C14H22	190
	1280 cis-b-Guaiene	1488	C15H24	204

EP 4 417 252 A2

(continued)

No.	chemical name	RI (DB1)	formula	MW	
5	1281	Bisabola-1,3,5,11-tetraene	1461	C15H24	204
	1282	4-epi-b-Patchoulene	1376	C15H24	204
	1283	d-Patchoulene	1466	C15H24	204
	1284	e-Patchoulene	1473	C15H24	204
10	1285	10-epi-Muurolo-4,11-diene	1458	C15H24	204
	1286	Dauca-8,11-diene	1431	C15H24	204
	1287	Neotrifaradiene	1365	C15H24	204
15	1288	Sandvicene	1399	C15H24	204
	1289	Trifara-9,14-diene	1403	C15H24	204
	1290	cis-Muurolo-3,5-diene	1447	C15H24	204
	1291	Pacifigorgia-6,10-diene	1429	C15H24	204
20	1292	b-Bulnesene	1558	C15H24	204
	1293	Isocalamenene	1527	C15H22	202
	1294	Myltayl-4(12)-ene	1452	C15H24	204
25	1295	3,7-di-epi-Trifara-9,14-diene	1399	C15H24	204
	1296	6-epi-a-Cubebene	1418	C15H24	204
	1297	2-Sterpurene	1351	C15H24	204
	1298	a-Corocalen	1602	C15H20	200
30	1299	Lactarazulene	1796	C15H16	196
	1300	Prenyllimonene (Isomer 1)	1436	C15H24	204
	1301	Prenyllimonene (Isomer 2)	1450	C15H24	204
35	1302	Cadina-1(10),7(11)-diene	1538	C15H24	204
	1303	Elema-1,3,7-triene	1346	C15H24	204
	1304	7-epi-Cadina-1(10),11-diene	1525	C15H24	204
	1305	Cadina-1(10),11-diene	1480	C15H24	204
40	1306	Vetivazulene	1790	C15H18	198
	1307	Mintsulphide	1734	C15H24S	236
	1308	Brasila-1,10-diene	1307	C15H24	204
45	1309	Drim-8-ene	1442	C15H26	206
	1310	Selina-4(15),7,11-triene	1469	C15H22	202
	1311	5,6-Dehydroalaskene	1371	C15H22	202
	1312	(all-Z)-6,9,12,15-Heneicosatetraene	2048	C21H36	288
50	1313	Isoperillene	1073	C10H14O	150
	1314	(E)-Cinnamyl isovalerate	1641	C14H18O2	218
	1315	(E)-Cinnamyl isobutyrate	1543	C13H16O2	204
55	1316	(E)-Cinnamyl propionate	1500	C12H14O2	190
	1317	(Z)-Isobutyl cinnamate	1593	C13H16O2	204
	1318	Phenylethyl tiglate	1547	C13H16O2	204

EP 4 417 252 A2

(continued)

No.	chemical name	RI (DB1)	formula	MW	
5	1319	7-epi-Eremophila-1(10),8,11-triene	1508	C15H22	202
	1320	5-Hydroxymarsupellyl acetate	1814	C17H26O3	278
	1321	Marsupellyl acetate	1681	C17H26O2	262
	1322	4-epi-Marsupellyl acetate	1733	017142602	262
10	1323	(E)-Methyl p-methoxycinnamate	1625	C11H12O3	192
	1324	(Z)-Methyl p-methoxycinnamate	1543	C11H12O3	192
	1325	4-epi-Marsupellol	1614	C15H24O	220
15	1326	(Z)-Cinnamyl propionate	1552	C12H14O2	190
	1327	(E)-Isobutyl cinnamate	1633	C13H16O2	204
	1328	Methyl 4-methoxymandelate	1511	C10H12O4	196
	1329	(E)-Isoamyl cinnamate	1697	C14H18O2	218
20	1330	Pentadecanoic acid	1823	C15H30O2	242
	1331	Methyl o-methoxybenzoate	1300	C9H10O3	166
	1332	Patchenol	1305	C11H18O	166
25	1333	Syringa aldehyde	1599	C9H10O4	182
	1334	Methyl 3-methylorsellinate	1674	C10H12O4	196
	1335	Dihydroactinidiolide	1487	C11H16O2	180
	1336	b-Ionone epoxide	1460	C13H20O2	208
30	1337	Oxoisophorone	1111	C9H12O2	152
	1338	Sabina ketone	1132	C9H14O	138
	1339	2,6-Di-tert-butyl-4-methylphenol	1492	C15H24O	220
35	1340	Cadin-1(10)-ene 5,11-oxide	1574	C15H24O	220
	1341	6,11-Epoxyisodaucane	1463	C15H26O	222
	1342	3-Acetoxy-b-ionone	1752	C15H22O3	250
	1343	Nardosina-7,9-dien-11-ol	1596	C15H24O	220
40	1344	Porosadienol	1627	C15H124O	220
	1345	a-Ionone epoxide (Isomer 2)	1512	C13H20O2	208
	1346	Cabreuva oxide A	1437	C15H24O	220
45	1347	Cabreuva oxide B	1452	C15H124O	220
	1348	Cabreuva oxide C	1456	C15H24O	220
	1349	(E)-o-Methoxycinnamaldehyde	1477	C10H10O2	162
	1350	(Z)-o-Methoxycinnamaldehyde	1408	C10H10O2	162
50	1351	Hydrocinnamyl acetate	1336	C11H14O2	178
	1352	N-Methyl methyl anthranilate	1372	C9H11O2N	165
	1353	Abietal	2261	C20H30O	286
55	1354	trans-Totarol	2241	C20H30O	286
	1355	Dehydrogeosmin	1362	C12H20O	180
	1356	1bH,5aH,7bH-Guaia-3,10(14)-dien-11-ol	1646	C15H24O	220

EP 4 417 252 A2

(continued)

No.	chemical name	RI (DB1)	formula	MW	
5	1357	9a, 11-Epoxy-1bH,5aH,7bH,9bH-guaia-3, 10(14)-diene	1587	C15H22O	218
	1358	4-(4-Hydroxyphenyl)-2-butanone	1508	C10H12O2	164
	1359	15-Norlabdan-8-ol	1943	C19H36O	280
	1360	Oxoisoambrox	1819	C16H26O2	250
10	1361	Sclareolide	2022	C16H24O3	264
	1362	1-Decanol	1264	C10H22O	158
	1363	Amberone	1810	C17H26O	246
15	1364	Methyl arachidonate	2217	C21H34O2	318
	1365	Cyclomylytayl an-15-ol	1641	C15H24O	220
	1366	Tridenson	1633	C15H26O	222
	1367	Tridensenal	1617	C15H26O	222
20	1368	6b-Acetoxyeudesm-4(15)-en-7b-ol	1898	C18H30O2	278
	1369	Tridensenone	1815	C15H20O	216
	1370	2,6,6-Trimethylcyclohexanone	1023	C9H16O	140
25	1371	2,6,6-Trimethylcyclohex-2-enone	1045	C9H14O	138
	1372	Acetoxycedren-13-ol	1782	C17H26O2	262
	1373	4-Isopropylcyclohexanol (Isomer 1)	1126	C9H18O	142
	1374	3-Hydroxy-4-methoxybenzyl alcohol	1421	C8H10O3	154
30	1375	a-Ambrinol (Isomer 1)	1382	C13H22O	194
	1376	a-Ambrinol (Isomer 2)	1410	C13H22O	194
	1377	Thymohydroquinone	1509	C10H14O2	166
35	1378	Oreodaphnenol	1484	C15H24O	220
	1379	Ambrox	1747	C16H28O	236
	1380	4-Isopropylphenol	1201	C9H12O	136
	1381	Scopoletine	1888	C10H8O4	192
40	1382	2,5-Dimethoxy-4-isopropyltoluene	1400	C12H18O2	194
	1383	Silphiperfol-5-en-3-one	1533	C15H22O	218
	1384	Clovenol	1575	C15H24O	220
45	1385	trans-6-Hydroxyisocalamenene	1782	C15H22O	218
	1386	1,4-trans-6-Methoxyisocalamenene	1722	C16H24O	232
	1387	Non-1-ene	837	C9H18	126
	1388	Mintoxide	1565	C15H24O	220
50	1389	6-Methylheptan-2,4-dione	975	C8H14O2	142
	1390	5-Methylheptan-2,4-dione	966	C8H14O2	142
	1391	2,2-Dimethyl-7-isobutyl-2H,5H-pyrano[4.3-b]pyran-5-one	1770	C14H18O3	234
55	1392	2,2-Dimethyl-7-secbutyl-2H,5H-pyrano[4.3-b]pyran-5-one	1764	C14H18O3	234
	1393	Cyclo-b-ionone	1329	C13H20O	
	1394	Germacra-4(15),5,10(14)-tnen-1a-ol	1680	C15H24O	220

EP 4 417 252 A2

(continued)

No.	chemical name	RI (DB1)	formula	MW
5	1395 Eudesma-4(15),7-dien-1b-ol	1671	C15H24O	220
	1396 Cadina-4,10(14)-dien-1a-ol	1662	C15H24O	220
	1397 b-Calacorene	1541	C15H2O	200
	1398 1a,10a-Epoxyamorph-4-ene	1569	C15H24O	220
10	1399 Muurola-4,10(14)-dien-1-ol	1626	C15H24O	220
	1400 Caryophylla-3 (15),7(14)-dien-6-ol	1635	C15H24O	220
	1401 4(15)-Dehydroglobulol	1597	C15H24O	220
15	1402 trans-Bisabola-1(6),10-dien-2,3-diol	1758	C15H26O2	238
	1403 6,10-Epoxybisabol-2-en-12-al	1664	C15H24O2	236
	1404 6,10-Epoxybisabol-3-en-12-al	1677	C15H24O2	236
	1405 11-epi-6,10-Epoxybisabol-3-en-12-al	1649	C15H24O2	236
20	1406 Acora-3,5-dien-11-ol	1574	C15H24O	220
	1407 Acora-2,4(15)-dien-11-ol	1616	C15H24O	220
	1408 7-epi-Bisabol-1-one	1718	C15H24O	220
25	1409 (E)-trans-a-Bergamota-2,10-dien-12-al	1679	C15H22O	218
	1410 Helifolen-12-al (syn-syn-syn)	1611	C16H24O	232
	1411 Italicene ether	1531	C15H24O	220
	1412 7-epi-b-Bisabolol	1657	C15H26O	222
30	1413 Bisabol-1-one	1712	C15H24O	220
	1414 Humulene epoxide 1	1593	C14H22O	206
	1415 10-epi-Italicene ether	1511	C15H24O	220
35	1416 3-Hydroxybisabola-1(6),10-dien one	1748	C15H24O2	236
	1417 b-Bisabolol	1659	C15H26O	222
	1418 10-epi-Junenol	1581	C15H26O	222
	1419 Junenol	1617	C15H26O	222
40	1420 1,10-di-epi-Cubenol	1615	C15H26O	222
	1421 Carquejyl acetate	1284	C12H16O2	192
	1422 (E)-Dendrolasin	1566	C15H22O	218
45	1423 Artemisyl acetate	1164	C12H20O2	196
	1424 Artedouglasia oxide C	1507	C15H22O3	250
	1425 Artedouglasia oxide A	1517	C15H22O3	250
	1426 1-Undecanol	1363	C11H24O	172
50	1427 Laciniata furanone H	1530	C15H22O3	250
	1428 Lanciniata furanone F	1514	C15H22O3	250
	1429 Artedouglasia oxide B	1561	C15H22O3	250
55	1430 Artedouglasia oxide D	1542	C15H22O3	250
	1431 Cymen-8-ol	1169	C10H14O	150
	1432 2,2,9-Trimethyl-1,6-dioxaspiro[4.4]nona-3,8-diene	1079	C10H14O2	166

EP 4 417 252 A2

(continued)

No.	chemical name	RI (DB1)	formula	MW
5	1433 Menthyl formate	1230	C11H20O2	184
	1434 Folifolone	1090	C10H14O	150
	1435 Santolina alcohol	1029	C10H18O	154
	1436 cis-p-Mentha-1(7),8-dien-2-ol	1217	C10H16O	152
10	1437 trans-p-Mentha-1(7),8-dien-2-ol	1176	C10H16O	152
	1438 trans-p-Menth-2-en-1-ol	1116	C10H18O	154
	1439 cis-p-Mentha-2,8-dien-1-ol	1125	C10H16O	152
15	1440 trans-p-Mentha-2,8-dien-1-ol	1113	C10H16O	152
	1441 Dehydrosabinaketone	1100	C9H12O	136
	1442 4-Hydroxy-4-methylcyclohex-2-enone	1089	C7H10O2	126
	1443 2-(1-Hydroxyethyl)-5-methyl-5-vinyltetrahydrofuran	1054	C9H16O2	156
20	1444 trans-Arbusculone	1036	C9H14O2	154
	1445 Lavender lactone	1006	C7H10O2	126
	1446 Pulegone epoxide	1238	C10H16O2	168
25	1447 3-Methylcyclohexanone	928	C7H12O	112
	1448 trans-Linalool oxide acetate	1274	C12H20O3	1212
	1449 Fragranyl acetate	1331	C11H18O2	182
	1450 6-Methyl-6-(3-methylphenyl)-2-heptanone	1609	C15H22O	218
30	1451 3-exo-Acetoxybornyl acetate	1520	C14H22O4	254
	1452 3-exo-Acetoxyborneol	1402	C12H20O3	212
	1453 3-exo-Hydroxybornyl acetate	1393	C12H20O3	212
35	1454 Lavandulyl acetate	1275	C12H20O2	196
	1455 5-Hydroxymarsupellol	1776	C15H24O2	236
	1456 b-Isolongibomene	1440	C15H24	204
	1457 Geranyl propionate	1486	C13H22O2	210
40	1458 (E)-Isosafrol	1356	C10H10O2	162
	1459 2,3-Dihydrofamesol	1674	C15H28O	224
	1460 Methyl 4-hydroxymandelate	1572	C9H10O4	182
45	1461 Methyl 3-(4-methoxyphenyl)-propionate	1494	C11H14O3	194
	1462 Methyl 3,5-dimethoxyphenylacetate	1603	C11H14O4	210
	1463 2a-Hydroxymorpha-4,7(11)-diene	1678	C15H24O	220
	1464 1-Hepten-3-one	956	C7H12O	112
50	1465 Ferulyl angelate	1682	C15H20O3	248
	1466 Undecanal	1290	C11H22O	170
	1467 n-Hexadecanoic acid	1951	C16H32O2	256
55	1468 n-Tetradecanoic acid	1748	C14H28O2	228
	1469 n-Dodecanoic acid	1554	C12H24O2	200
	1470 n-Decanal	1180	C10H20O	156

EP 4 417 252 A2

(continued)

No.	chemical name	RI (DB1)	formula	MW
5	1471 Axenol (Gleenol)	574	C15H26O	222
	1472 epi-Methyl jasmonate	1637	C13H20O3	224
	1473 5-Ethylcyclopent-1-enecarbaldehyde	1010	C8H12O	124
	1474 Methyl hexanoate	905	C7H14O2	130
10	1475 Methyl undecanoate	1400	C12H24O2	200
	1476 Methyl dodecanoate	1500	C13H26O2	214
	1477 Methyl tridecanoate	1600	C14H28O2	228
15	1478 Methyl myristoleate	1683	C1H28O2	240
	1479 (Z)-Methyl pentadec-10-enoate	1786	C16H30O2	254
	1480 Methyl palmitoleate	1877	C17H32O2	268
	1481 (Z)-Methyl Heptadec-10-enoate	1978	C18H34O2	282
20	1482 Methyl heptadecanoate	2001	C17H34O2	270
	1483 Methyl oleate	2082	C19H36O2	296
	1484 Dihydroedulan	1290	C13H22O	194
25	1485 2-Methylbenzofuran	1149	C9H8O	132
	1486 (all-Z)-Methyl Docosa-4,7,10,13,16,19-hexaenoate	2395	C23H34O2	342
	1487 (Z,Z)-Methyl docosa-13,16-dienoate	2433	C23H42O2	350
	1488 Methyl erucate	2440	C23H44O2	352
30	1489 Methyl behenate	2459	C23H46O2	354
	1490 Methyl tricosanoate	2558	C24H48O2	368
	1491 Methyl nervonate	2650	C25H48O2	380
35	1492 (Z)-Methyl eicosa-11-enoate	2248	C21H40O2	324
	1493 Methyl lignocerate	2695	C25H50O2	382
	1494 Methyl arachidate	2306	C21H42O2	326
	1495 Methyl heneicosanoate (C-21)	2412	C22H44O2	340
40	1496 Methyl stearate	2104	C19H38O2	298
	1497 (all-Z)-Methyl eicosa-11,14-dienoate	2243	C22H40O2	336
	1498 Methyl elaidate	2084	C19H36O2	296
45	1499 Methyl linolenate	2036	C19H32O2	292
	1500 Methyl linoleate	2046	C19H34O2	294
	1501 Methyl palmitate	1901	C17H34O2	270
	1502 Methyl pentadecanoate	1796	C16H32O2	256
50	1503 Methyl myristate	1700	C15H30O2	242
	1504 Methyl octanoate	1100	C9H18O2	172
	1505 Methyl nonanoate	1208	C10H20O2	186
55	1506 Methyl decanoate	1300	C11H22O2	186
	1507 (3Z,9E)-Isoligustilide	1824	C12H14O2	190
	1508 (Z)-3-Butyliden-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrophthalide	1697	C12H16O2	192

EP 4 417 252 A2

(continued)

No.	chemical name	RI (DB1)	formula	MW
5	1509 Neophytadiene (Isomer 1)	1807	C20H38	278
	1510 Neophytadiene (Isomer 2)	1830	C20H38	278
	1511 Neophytadiene (Isomer 3)	1849	C20H38	278
	1512 Eudesm-3-ene 6,7-oxide	1787	C15H24O	220
10	1513 Eudesma-3,7(11)-dien-8-one	1745	C15H22O	218
	1514 5-Methylfurfural	941	C6H6O2	110
	1515 g-Costol	1732	C15H24O	220
15	1516 a-Costol	1761	C15H24O	220
	1517 b-Costol	1754	C15H24O	220
	1518 Dehydrocostunolide	1956	C15H18O2	230
	1519 Dihydrodehydrocostus lactone	1903	C15H20O2	232
20	1520 Eudesma-4(15),11-dien-8-one	1643	C15H22O	218
	1521 (E)-15,16-Bisnorlabda-8(17),12-dien-14-al	2051	C18H28O	260
	1522 (E)-15,16-Bisnorlabda-8(17),11-dien-13-one	1958	C18H28O	260
25	1523 Albicanol	1736	C16H28O	236
	1524 g-Bicyclofamesal	1656	C15H24O	220
	1525 trans-6,6,10-Trimethyl-2-decalone	1505	C13H22O	194
	1526 Coronarin E	"2095	C20H28O	284
30	1527 10-Hydroxy-4-oplopanone	1708	C15H26O2	238
	1528 Valerenic acid	1843	C15H22O2	234
	1529 Vulgarone A	1580	C15H22O	218
35	1530 Artemisiatriene	923	C10H16	136
	1531 2-Methylbutyl octanoate	1427	C13H26O2	214
	1532 Hexyl hexanoate	1363	C12H24O2	200
	1533 (E)-2-Decenal	1240	C10H18O	154
40	1534 2-methylbutyl hexanoate	1235	C11H22O2	186
	1535 n-Hexyl 2-methylbutanoate	1220	C11H22O2	186
	1536 n-Hexyl butanoate	1176	C10H20O2	172
45	1537 (E)-2-Heptenal	942	C7H12O	112
	1538 Fenchyl acetate (Isomer)	1224	C12H20O2	196
	1539 11-Nordrim-8-en-12-al	1609	C14H22O	206
50	1540 Undecanoic acid	1452	C11H22O2	186
	1541 Allyl-2,4-di-acetoxybenzene	1592	C13H14O4	234
	1542 n-Decane	993	C10H22	142
	1543 n-Dodecane	1200	C12H26	170
55	1544 n-Tridecane	1300	C13H28	184
	1545 n-Tetradecane	1392	C14H30	198
	1546 n-Pentadecane	1500	C15H32	212

EP 4 417 252 A2

(continued)

No.	chemical name	RI (DB1)	formula	MW	
5	1547	n-Hexadecane	1600	C16H34	226
	1548	n-Heptadecane	1700	C17H36	240
	1549	n-Octadecane	1792	C18H38	254
	1550	n-Eicosane (C-20)	2000	C20H42	282
10	1551	n-Heneicosane (C-21)	2100	C21H44	296
	1552	n-Docosane (C-22)	2200	C22H46	310
	1553	n-Tricosane (C-23)	2301	C23H48	324
15	1554	n-Tetracosane (C-24)	2400	C24H50	338
	1555	n-Pentacosane (C-25)	2498	C25H52	352
	1556	n-Hexacosane (C-26)	"2598	C26H54	366
	1557	Verbenene	982	C10H14	134
20	1558	trans-Chrysanthenyl acetate	1214	C12H18O2	194
	1559	trans-Chrysanthenol	1096	C10H16O	152
	1560	(Z)-2,6-Dimethylocta-1,5,7-trien-3-ol	1048	C10H16O	152
25	1561	(E)-2,6-Dimethylocta-1,5,7-trien-3-ol	1058	C10H16O	152
	1562	Dihydrodiplophylline	1896	C15H22O2	234
	1563	Diplophylline	1965	C15H20O2	232
	1564	Ginsensene	1353	C15H24	204
30	1565	2-Methyl-2,5-divinyltetrahydrofuran	900	C9H14O	138
	1566	5-Ethyl-2-methyl-2-vinyltetrahydrofuran	893	C9H16O	140
	1567	(all-E)-1,7 -Dimethylcyclodeca-1,4,7-triene	1274	C12H18	162
35	1568	Salviadienol	1545	C15H24O	220
	1569	Torilenol	1599	C13H20O	192
	1570	Betaer-13-ene	2040	C20H32	272
	1571	Ethylbenzene	843	C8H10	106
40	1572	4-epi-11-Noraristola-9,11-diene	1399	C14H20	188
	1573	4-epi-11-Noraristola-1,9,11-triene	1419	C14H18	186
	1574	4-epi-11-Noraristola-1(10),11-diene	1409	C14H20	188
45	1575	4-Ethylguaiacol	1257	C9H12O2	152
	1576	2-Hydroxy-4-methoxyacetophenone	1294	C9H10O3	166
	1577	4-Vinylanisol	1134	C9H10O	134
	1578	p-Ethylanisol	1099	C9H12O	136
50	1579	1-Acetoxy-4-ethylbenzene	1238	C10H12O2	164
	1580	Tetradecanal	1596	C14H28O	212
	1581	4-Ethylphenol	1139	C8H10O	122
55	1582	Dehydropinguisenol	1800	C15H20O2	232
	1583	Fusicocca-2,5-diene	2020	C20H32	272
	1584	Crispatanolide	1760	C15H22O2	234

EP 4 417 252 A2

(continued)

No.	chemical name	RI (DB1)	formula	MW
5	1585 (+)-Himachala-2,4-diene	1433	C15H24	204
	1586 Polygodial	1839	C15H22O2	234
	1587 9-epi-Polygodial	1960	C15H22O2	234
	1588 Dihydrofrullanolide	1874	C15H22O2	234
10	1589 Eudesma-3,11-dien-8-one	1666	C15H22O	218
	1590 5,8a-Dimethyl-3,4,4a,7,8,8a-hexahydro-1H-naphthalen-2-one	1464	C12H18O	178
	1591 8a-Hydroxyeudesma-3,11-diene	1668	C15H24O	220
15	1592 6,11-Epoxyeudesmane	1521	C15H26O	222
	1593 Eudesma-5,7(11)-diene	1543	C15H24	204
	1594 6b-Hydroxyeudesm-11-ene	1643	C15H26O	222
	1595 6a-Hydroxyeudesm-11-ene	1598	C15H26O	222
20	1596 6,7-seco-Eudesm-7(11)-en-6-al	1615	C15H26O	222
	1597 Ipsenol	1083	C10H18O	154
	1598 Phytane	1808	C20H42	282
25	1599 Farnesane	1375	C15H32	212
	1600 b-n-Octyl-g-butanolide	1655	C12H22O2	198
	1601 Crocetane	1810	C20H42	282
	1602 Pristane	1706	C19H40	268
30	1603 cis-Eudesma-4,11-dien-8-ol	1648	C15H24O	220
	1604 Bisabola-1(6),2,10Z-trien-12-al	1733	C15H22O	218
	1605 8,9-Epoxyelina-4,11-diene	1597	C15H22O	218
35	1606 Eudesma-4(15),11-dien-5-ol	1629	C15H24O	220
	1607 cis-Eudesma-4(15),11-dien-5-ol	1623	C15H24O	220
	1608 Pentadecanal	1702	C15H30O	226
	1609 3-Methylbutanolide	909	C5H8O2	100
40	1610 2-n-Propyl-g-butanolide	1100	C7H12O2	128
	1611 2-n-Pentyl-g-butanolide	1311	C9H16O2	156
	1612 2-Ethylbutanolide	1000	C6H10O2	114
45	1613 2-Methylbutanolide	902	C5H8O2	100
	1614 4-Allyl-g-butanolide	1090	C7H10O2	126
	1615 d-Tetradecalactone	1893	C14H26O2	226
	1616 d-Tridecanolide	1786	C13H24O2	212
50	1617 d-Dodecanolide	1675	C12H22O2	198
	1618 g-n-Tetradecyl-g-butanolide	2720	C18H34O2	282
	1619 d-Hexaolide	1044	C6H10O2	114
55	1620 N-2-[(4-Hydroxyphenyl)-ethyl]-tiglamide	2325	C13H17O2N	219
	1621 4-Hydroxy-b-ionone	1628	C13H20O2	208
	1622 (E)-Megastigm-7-en-3,9-dione (t)	1572	C13H20O2	208

EP 4 417 252 A2

(continued)

No.	chemical name	RI (DB1)	formula	MW	
5	1623	a-Helmiscapene	1447	C15H24	204
	1624	Methyl 2-(2-methylbutyroxyl)-3-methylpentanoate	1339	C12H22O4	230
	1625	7,8-Dihydro-b-ionol	1431	C13H24O	196
	1626	Dodecyl acetate	1585	C14H28O2	228
10	1627	(Z)-Heptadec-8-ene	1666	C17H34	238
	1628	cis-Dracunculifolione	1500	C15H24O	220
	1629	Italicen-13-ol	1670	C15H24O	220
15	1630	10-epi-cis-Dracunculifoliol	1533	C15H26O	222
	1631	cis-Dracunculifoliol	1534	C15H26O	222
	1632	trans-Dracunculifoliol	1581	C15H26O	222
	1633	3-Hydroxy-b-ionone	1647	C13H20O2	208
20	1634	3-Hydroxy-5,6-dihydro-b-ionone	1609	C13H22O2	210
	1635	(E)-b-Santalol	1680	C15H24O	220
	1636	o-Cymene	976	C10H14	134
25	1637	Methyl 11-methyltridecanoate	1668	C15H30O2	242
	1638	Libocedrol	2326	C22H30O4	358
	1639	Aristol-1(10)-en-12-ol	1712	C15H24O	220
	1640	Costunolide	1914	C15H20O2	232
30	1641	7-Hydroxyeudesm-4-en-6-one	1703	C15H24O2	236
	1642	Aristol-1(10)-en-12-al	1704	C15H22O	218
	1643	Methyl 10-methyldodecanoate	1575	C14H28O2	228
35	1644	Dotriacontane	3200	C32H66	450
	1645	Eudesma-4(15),7(11),9-trien-12-olide	1971	C15H18O2	230
	1646	Isogermafurenolide	1867	C15H20O2	232
	1647	Chloranthalactone A	1941	C15H16O2	228
40	1648	Ethyl decanoate	1375	C12H24O2	200
	1649	Ethyl palmitate	1954	C18H36O2	284
	1650	7,11-Epoxymegastigm-5-en-9-one	1551	C13H20O2	208
45	1651	Neoiso-isopulegol	1164	C10H18O	154
	1652	b-Ionol	1400	C13H22O	194
	1653	8-Hydroxylinalyl tiglate	1760	C15H24O3	252
50	1654	(Z)-Methyl 4-(geranyloxy)-cinnamate	2334	C20H26O3	314
	1655	(E)-Methyl 4-(geranyloxy)-cinnamate	2461	C20H26O3	314
	1656	Tetradecyl acetate	1775	C16H32O2	256
	1657	Benzyl 3-methylbutyrate	1366	C12H16O2	192
55	1658	Benzyl 2-methylbutyrate	1360	C12H16O2	192
	1659	Decanoic acid	1347	C10H20O2	172
	1660	n-Octanoic acid	1156	C8H16O2	144

EP 4 417 252 A2

(continued)

No.	chemical name	RI (DB1)	formula	MW
5	1661 Dihydromayurone	1591	C14H22O	206
	1662 Ethyl hexadecanoate	1990	C18H36O2	284
	1663 8-Hydroxylinalyl propionate	1551	C13H22O3	226
	1664 4-Acetoxy-3-methoxyacetophenone	1434	C11H12O4	208
10	1665 o-Anisaldehyde	1202	C8H8O2	136
	1666 2-Octanone	964	C8H16O	128
	1667 (E)-trans-Bergamotol	1680	C15H24O	220
15	1668 Methyl 3-methylpentanoate	853	C7H14O2	130
	1669 Methyl 3,7-dimethyloctanoate	1207	C11H22O2	186
	1670 Methyl 4-methylhexanoate	974	C8H16O2	144
	1671 Muurolan-4,7-oxide	1480	C15H26O	222
20	1672 cis-Totarol	2252	C20H30O	286
	1673 4-Butyl-3-methyl-g-butanolide	1252	C9H16O2	156
	1674 Isosaccogynol	1740	C15H22O	218
25	1675 Isosaccogynone	1744	C15H20O	216
	1676 Taylorione	1617	C15H22O	218
	1677 2-a-Acetoxy-11-methoxyamorpha-4,7-diene	1846	C18H28O3	292
	1678 2-a-Acetoxyamorpha-4,7(11)-dien-8-one	1963	C17H24O3	276
30	1679 Neryl formate	1265	C11H18O2	182
	1680 Geranyl butyrate	1534	C15H26O2	238
	1681 Nerylpropionate	1451	C14H24O2	224
35	1682 Geranyl tiglate	1670	C15H24O2	236
	1683 2-Methylbutyl angelate	1130	C10H18O2	170
	1684 3-Methylbutyl angelate	1125	C10H18O2	170
	1685 Methallyl angelate	1040	C9H14O2	154
40	1686 3-Methylbutyl methacrylate	1018	C9H16O2	156
	1687 3-Methylbutyl isobutyrate	994	C9H18O2	158
	1688 3-Methylpentyl isobutyrate	1095	C10H20O2	172
45	1689 3-Methylpentyl angelate	1230	C11H20O2	184
	1690 Butyl angelate	1065	C9H16O2	156
	1691 10-Acetoxy-4-oplopanone	1874	C17H28O3	280
50	1692 Butyl benzoate	1556	C11H14O2	178
	1693 Propyl benzoate	1347	C10H12O2	164
	1694 Phenylacetonitrile	1085	C8H7N	117
	1695 Hexadecyl acetate	1847	C18H36O2	284
55	1696 Octadecyl acetate	2084	C20H40O2	312
	1697 Octadecanal	2012	C18H36O	268
	1698 Hexadecanal	1782	C16H32O	240

EP 4 417 252 A2

(continued)

No.	chemical name	RI (DB1)	formula	MW	
5	1699	Heptacosane	2700	C ₂₇ H ₅₆	380
	1700	Docosanal	2338	C ₂₂ H ₄₄ O	324
	1701	cis-b-Elemene	1381	C ₁₅ H ₂₄	204
	1702	Eicosanal	2170	C ₂₀ H ₄₀ O	296
10	1703	1-Methyl-3-(2-oxopropyl)-4-(1-methylethenyl)-cyclohexene	1409	C ₁₃ H ₂₀ O	192
	1704	Ginsenosol	1621	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
	1705	4-n-Propylanisol	1254	C ₁₀ H ₁₄ O	150
15	1706	n-Decyl acetate	1390	C ₁₂ H ₂₄ O ₂	200
	1707	Dimethyl-tetrasulfide	1181	C ₂ H ₆ S ₄	158
	1708	Dimethyl trisulfide	942	C ₂ H ₆ S ₃	126
	1709	S,S-Dimethyl dithiocarbonate	935	C ₃ H ₆ O ₂ S ₂	122
20	1710	2,5-Diethyltetrahydrofuran	875	C ₈ H ₁₆ O	128
	1711	Neoiso-isopulegol acetate	1366	C ₁₂ H ₂₀ O ₂	196
	1712	Methyl 2-hydroxy-4-methoxy-6-methylbenzoate	1555	C ₁₀ H ₁₂ O ₄	196
25	1713	1-Octen-3-yl 3-methylbutyrate	1315	C ₁₃ H ₂₄ O ₂	212
	1714	1-Octen-3-yl 2-methylbutyrate	1310	C ₁₃ H ₂₄ O ₂	212
	1715	Oct-1-en-3-yl butyrate	1266	C ₁₂ H ₂₂ O ₂	198
	1716	1-Octen-3-yl isobutyrate	1223	C ₁₂ H ₂₂ O ₂	198
30	1717	1-Octen-3-yl propanoate	1181	C ₁₁ H ₂₀ O ₂	184
	1718	14-Hydroxy-4,5-dihydro-b-caryophyllene	1692	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
	1719	14-Hydroxy-b-caryophyllene	1656	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
35	1720	4,5-Dihydro-b-caryophyllen-14-al (Isomer 1)	1610	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
	1721	4,5-Dihydro-b-caryophyllen-14-al (Isomer 2)	1621	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
	1722	4-Desmethylcaryophyll-8(14)-en-5-one	1521	C ₁₄ H ₂₂ O	206
	1723	Isocaryophyllen-14-al (b-Betulenal)	1630	C ₁₅ H ₂₂ O	218
40	1724	1-Angeloyloxyverbenone	1694	C ₁₅ H ₂₀ O ₃	248
	1725	4-Hydroxy-2-methyl acetophenone	1254	C ₉ H ₁₀ O ₂	150
	1726	7-epi-1,2-Dehydrosesquicineole	1460	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
45	1727	1,2-Dimethoxybenzene (Veratrol)	1117	C ₈ H ₁₀ O ₂	138
	1728	(E)-Isoelemicin	1614	C ₁₂ H ₁₆ O ₃	208
	1729	(Z)-Isoelemicin	1559	C ₁₂ H ₁₆ O ₃	208
	1730	1,2,4-Trimethoxybenzene	1330	C ₉ H ₁₂ O ₃	168
50	1731	p-Menth-1-en-9-al (Isomer 1)	1188	C ₁₀ H ₁₆ O	152
	1732	p-Menth-1-en-9-al (Isomer 2)	1190	C ₁₀ H ₁₆ O	152
	1733	(Methoxymethyl)-benzene	964	C ₈ H ₁₀ O	122
55	1734	1,4-Dimethoxybenzene	1132	C ₈ H ₁₀ O ₂	138
	1735	6,10,14-Trimethylpentadecan-2-one	1817	C ₁₈ H ₃₆ O	268
	1736	(Z)-a-Damascone	1343	C ₁₃ H ₂₀ O	192

EP 4 417 252 A2

(continued)

No.	chemical name	RI (DB1)	formula	MW
5	1737 Lilac alcohol (2R,2'R,5'S)	1210	C10H18O2	170
	1738 Lilac alcohol (2R,2'S,5'S))	1196	C10H18O2	170
	1739 Lilac alcohol (2S,2'S,5'S)	1185	C10H18O2	170
	1740 Lilac aldehyde(2R, 2'R, 5'S)	1146	C10H16O2	168
10	1741 Lilac aldehyde (2R,2'S,5'S)	1133	C10H16O2	168
	1742 Lilac aldehyde (2S,2'S,5'S)	1124	C10H16O2	168
	1743 Methyl citronellate	1245	C11H20O2	184
15	1744 Myli-4(15)-ene	1418	C15H22	202
	1745 Maali-4(15)-en-1-ol	1624	C15H24O	220
	1746 (E)-Taylopyran	1530	C15H22O	218
	1747 7-epi-Bourbon-3-ene 5,11-oxide	1473	C15H22O	218
20	1748 Mylian-3-one	1593	C15H22O	218
	1749 Myli-4(15)-en-3-one	1610	C15H20O	216
	1750 5,5-Dimethyl-1-vinylbicyclo-[2.1.1]hexane	931	C10H16	136
25	1751 Cara-2,4-diene	900	C10H14	134
	1752 Eudesm-4(15)en-6-one	1616	C15H24O	220
	1753 Eudesm-4-en-6-one	1605	C15H24O	220
	1754 Guaia-3,9-diene 5,11-oxide	1519	C15H22O	218
30	1755 Guaia-3,10(14)-diene 5,11-oxide	1555	C15H22O	218
	1756 3-Ethylacetophenone	1260	C10H12O	148
	1757 4-Ethylacetophenone	1240	C10H12O	148
35	1758 (6Z,8E)-Megastigma-4,6,8-trien-3-one	1553	C13H18O	190
	1759 (E,E)-Megastigma-4,6,8-trien-3-one	1598	C13H18O	190
	1760 Aromadendra-1(10),4(15)-diene	1506	C15H22	202
	1761 Perfora-1,7-diene	1543	C15H24	204
40	1762 Guaia-1(10),11-diene	1516	C15H24	204
	1763 Guaia-9,11-diene	1522	C15H24	204
	1764 Norpinguisone	1600	C14H18O2	218
45	1765 Methyl norpinguisonate	1776	C15H18O4	262
	1766 Bisabola-1,3,5,7(14)-tetraene	1484	C15H22	202
	1767 Lemnalone	1611	C15H22O	218
	1768 Methyl 2,4-Dimethoxy-6-methylbenzoate	1588	C11H14O4	210
50	1769 Methyl 6-Methoxy-2-methyl-3,4-methylenedioxybenzoate	1661	C11H12O5	224
	1770 Methyl 6-Hydroxy-2-methyl-3,4-methylenedioxybenzoate	1640	C10H10O5	210
	1771 Methyl 3,4,6-trimethoxy-2-methylbenzoate	1705	C12H16O5	240
55	1772 4-Methoxyphenylacetaldehyde	1255	C9H10O2	150
	1773 Aromadendra-4,9-diene	1534	C15H22	202
	1774 Aromadendra-1(10),4-diene	1462	C15H22	202

EP 4 417 252 A2

(continued)

No.	chemical name	RI (DB1)	formula	MW	
5	1775	Aromadendra-4,10(14)-diene	1440	C15H22	202
	1776	5,6-Dihydro-1,4-dimethylazulene	1428	C12H14	158
	1777	3,4,5,6-Tetrahydro-1,4-dimethylazulene	1246	C12H16	160
	1778	2,3,3a,4,5,6-Hexahydro-1,4-dimethylazulen-3-ol	1447	C12H18O	178
10	1779	3a-Acetoxyamorpha-4,7(11)-diene	1780	C17H26O2	262
	1780	Amorpha-2,4,7(11)-triene	1449	C15H22	202
	1781	Amorpha-4,7(11)-dien-2-one	1645	C15H22O	218
15	1782	2a-Acetoxyamorpha-4,7(11)-diene	1796	C17H26O2	262
	1783	2b-Acetoxyamorpha-4,7(11)-diene	1722	C17H26O2	262
	1784	9a-Hydroxyamorpha-4,7(11)-diene	1680	C15H24O	220
	1785	7b-Hydroxyamorpha-4,11-diene	1615	C15H24O	220
20	1786	3a-Hydroxyamorpha-4,7(11)-diene	1665	C15H24O	220
	1787	Amorpha-4,7(11)-dien-3-one	1677	C15H22O	218
	1788	Eudesma-4,11-dien-9-one	1649	C15H22O	218
25	1789	2,8-Epoxyamorpha-4,7(11)-diene	1597	C15H22O	218
	1790	5,9-Epoxyamorpha-3,7(11)-diene	1594	C15H22O	218
	1791	n-Tridecanal	1493	C13H26O	198
	1792	(E)-Non-2-en-4-one 306	1098	C9H16O	140
30	1793	(E)-3-Methylnon-2-en-4-one	1190	C10H18O	154
	1794	Isotheaspirane (Isomer 1)	1263	C13H22O	194
	1795	Isotheaspirane (Isomer 1)	1279	C13H22O	194
35	1796	Chiloscyphone	1576	C15H22O	218
	1797	2-Hydroxy-3,5-dimethoxy-9,10-dihydrophenanthrene	2251	C16H16O3	256
	1798	4,5-Dihydroxy-3-methoxy-9,10-dihydrophenanthrene	2330	C15H14O3	242
	1799	Isozierene	1556	C15H22	202
40	1800	Isogermacrene A	1502	C15H24	204
	1801	Iso-b-elemene	1359	C15H24	204
	1802	n-Decyl butanoate	1567	C14H28O2	228
45	1803	g-Palmitolactone	2081	C16H30O2	254
	1804	n-Octyl butanoate	1371	C12H24O2	200
	1805	Benzyl butanoate	1313	C11H14O2	178
	1806	n-Butyl butyrate	970	C8H16O2	1144
50	1807	n-Heptyl butanoate	1270	C11H22O2	186
	1808	2-Phenylethyl butyrate	1412	C12H16O2	192
	1809	Ethyl 2-phenylhexanoate	1617	C14H20O2	220
55	1810	Methyl 4-hydroxybenzoate	1414	C8H8O3	152
	1811	n-Propyl 4-hydroxybenzoate	1584	C10H12O3	180
	1812	n-Octyl hexanoate	1567	C14H28O2	228

EP 4 417 252 A2

(continued)

No.	chemical name	RI (DB1)	formula	MW	
5	1813	11-b-Hydroxykauren-15-a-yl acetate	2459	C ₂₂ H ₃₄ O ₃	346
	1814	a-Campholenic acid	1304	C ₁₀ H ₁₆ O ₂	168
	1815	5-Acetoxybornan-2-one	1399	C ₁₂ H ₁₈ O ₃	210
	1816	n-Heptadecanal	1908	C ₁₇ H ₃₄ O	254
10	1817	Ventricos-7(13)-ene	1357	C ₁₅ H ₂₄	204
	1818	Helminthogermacrene	1503	C ₁₅ H ₂₄	204
	1819	allo-Aromadendra-4(15),10(14)-diene	1457	C ₁₅ H ₂₂	202
15	1820	Methyl 3-phenylpropanoate	1242	C ₁₀ H ₁₂ O ₂	164
	1821	Nepetalactone (Isomer 1)	1331	C ₁₀ H ₁₄ O ₂	166
	1822	(all-E)-Geranylcitronellol	2160	C ₂₀ H ₃₆ O	292
	1823	Cyclooctatetraene	837	C ₈ H ₈	104
20	1824	4-(4-Hydroxyphenyl)-butan-2-ol	1518	C ₁₀ H ₁₄ O ₂	166
	1825	Lowry's phenol	1684	C ₁₂ H ₁₆ O ₄	224
	1826	Platyphyllol	1588	C ₁₂ H ₁₆ O ₄	224
25	1827	Eugenitine	1944	C ₁₂ H ₁₂ O ₄	220
	1828	Isoeugenitine	1963	C ₁₂ H ₁₂ O ₄	220
	1829	Dihydrocolumellarine	1889	C ₁₅ H ₂₂ O ₂	234
	1830	Myltaylenol	1727	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
30	1831	a-Gorgonene	1490	C ₁₅ H ₂₄	204
	1832	Aromadendra-4(15),10(14)-dien-1-ol	1579	C ₁₅ H ₂₂ O	218
	1833	10-epi-Dihydroagarofuran	1520	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
35	1834	3,7-Dimethyl-3,7-dihydroxyoct-1-ene	1198	C ₁₀ H ₂₀ O ₂	172
	1835	Agarospinol	1635	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
	1836	10a-Hydroxy-12-prenylguai-11-ene	2111	C ₂₀ H ₃₄ O	290
	1837	5-Formyl-2-hydroxy-(3-methylbutyro)-phenone	1617	C ₁₂ H ₁₄ O ₃	206
40	1838	4-Hydroxybenzaldehyde	1316	C ₇ H ₆ O ₂	122
	1839	1,3,5-Trimethyl-1,3,5-triazin-2,4,6-trione	1327	C ₆ H ₉ O ₃ N ₃	171
	1840	5-Formyl-2-hydroxy-(3-hydroxy-3-methylbutyro)-phenone	1660	C ₁₂ H ₁₄ O ₄	222
45	1841	Octadecanoic acid	2182	C ₁₈ H ₃₆ O ₂	284
	1842	Longipinanol, high temp.	1563	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
	1843	Artemiseol	970	C ₁₀ H ₁₆ O	152
	1844	a-Cyclocitral	1103	C ₁₀ H ₁₆ O	152
50	1845	(3E,5Z)-Undeca-1,3,5-triene (Isomer 2)	1133	C ₁₁ H ₁₈	150
	1846	Undeca-1,3,5-triene (Isomer 1)	1117	C ₁₁ H ₁₈	150
	1847	4-(4-Methoxyphenyl)-butan-2-one	1453	C ₁₁ H ₁₄ O ₂	178
55	1848	Atranol	1511	C ₈ H ₈ O ₃	152
	1849	Chloroatranol	1466	C ₈ H ₇ O ₃ Cl	186
	1850	Myrtenyl methyl ether	1145	C ₁₁ H ₁₈ O	166

EP 4 417 252 A2

(continued)

No.	chemical name	RI (DB1)	formula	MW	
5	1851	8,14-Cedrane oxide	1536	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
	1852	Camphene hydrate	1143	C ₁₀ H ₁₈ O	154
	1853	6-Camphenone	1082	C ₁₀ H ₁₄ O	150
	1854	Desmethoxyencecalin	1617	C ₁₃ H ₁₄ O ₂	202
10	1855	Bisabola-1,3,5,7-tetraene	1554	C ₁₅ H ₂₂	202
	1856	Myltayl-4-ene	1383	C ₁₅ H ₂₄	204
	1857	Gorgon-11-en-4-ol	1617	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
15	1858	α -Taylorione	1586	C ₁₅ H ₂₂ O	218
	1859	Taylocyclan	1477	C ₁₅ H ₂₂ O	218
	1860	Taynudol	1709	C ₁₅ H ₂₂ O	218
	1861	Taylofuran	1635	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O ₂	236
20	1862	3-Acetoxytaylorione	1918	C ₁₇ H ₂₄ O ₃	276
	1863	Copalol	2265	C ₂₀ H ₃₄ O	290
	1864	3 α -Acetoxybicyclogermacrene	1769	C ₁₇ H ₂₆ O ₂	262
25	1865	Plagiooxide	1420	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
	1866	Gymnomitr-3(15)-en-5b-ol	1653	C ₁₅ H ₂₄ O	220
	1867	5b-Acetoxy-gymnomitr-3(15)-ene	1758	C ₁₇ H ₂₆ O ₂	262
	1868	4b,5b-Diacetoxygymnomitr-3(15)-ene	1943	C ₁₉ H ₂₈ O ₄	320
30	1869	15-Acetoxygymnomitr-3-ene	1797	C ₁₇ H ₂₆ O ₂	262
	1870	3,15-b-Epoxy-4b-acetoxygymnomitrane	1875	C ₁₇ H ₂₆ O ₃	278
	1871	3,15-a-Epoxy-4b-acetoxygymnomitrane	1887	C ₁₇ H ₂₆ O ₃	278
35	1872	Iso- α -humulene	1474	C ₁₅ H ₂₄	204
	1873	cis-Anethol	1230	C ₁₀ H ₁₂ O	148
	1874	Cadina-4,11-dien-15-al	1704	C ₁₅ H ₂₂ O	218
	1875	Cadina-4,11-dien-15-ol	1713	C ₁₅ H ₂₆ O	222
40	1876	α -Barbatenal	1659	C ₁₅ H ₂₂ O	218
	1877	15-Nor-3-gymnomitrone	1609	C ₁₄ H ₂₂ O	206
	1878	Bergaptene	2023	C ₁₂ H ₈ O ₄	216
45	1879	Peucedanin	2243	C ₁₅ H ₁₄ O ₄	258
	1880	syn-Copalol	2165	C ₂₀ H ₃₄ O	290
	1881	Melanene	1455	C ₁₅ H ₂₄	204
	1882	Panaxene	1312	C ₁₅ H ₂₄	204
50	1883	Panaginsene	1336	C ₁₅ H ₂₄	204
	1884	Iso-g-bisabolene	1523	C ₁₅ H ₂₄	204
	1885	Viscida-4,9,14-triene	1862	C ₂₀ H ₃₂	272
55	1886	Trichodiene	1523	C ₁₅ H ₂₄	204
	1887	2-Methyl-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)-prop-2-ene	1324	C ₁₁ H ₁₄ O	162
	1888	Gymnomitr-3(15)-en-12-oic acid	1790	C ₁₅ H ₂₂ O ₂	234

EP 4 417 252 A2

(continued)

No.	chemical name	RI (DB1)	formula	MW	
5	1889	12-Acetoxygymnomitr-3(15)-ene	1795	C17H26O2	262
	1890	Gymnomitr-3 (15)-en-12-al	1627	C15H22O	218
	1891	Scapanol	1586	C15H26O	222
	1892	Hydroxycitronellal	1263	C10H20O2	172
10	1893	2-(2-Ethoxyethoxy)-ethanol	985	C6H14O3	134
	1894	Di-(2-hydroxypropyl)-ether	1003	C6H14O3	134
	1895	Benzyl propionate	1231	C10H12O2	164
15	1896	2-Methyl-3-(4-isopropylphenyl)-propanal	1433	C13H18O	190
	1897	(Z)-b-Curcumen-12-ol	1732	C15H24O	220
	1898	(Z)-b-Phenylethyl cinnamate	2006	C17H16O2	252
	1899	(E)-b-Phenylethyl cinnamate	2123	C17H16O2	252
20	1900	Phenylethyl benzoate	1815	C15H14O2	226
	1901	Phenylethyl phenyl acetate	1868	C16H16O2	240
	1902	Phenylethyl propionate	1468	C11H14O2	178
25	1903	2-(4-Methoxyphenyl)-5-methoxy-2,3-dihydrobenzo[b]furan	2237	C16H16O3	256
	1904	(Z)-Coriandrin	2234	C12H15ONS2	253
	1905	(Z)-Coridrin	1708	C10H9ONS	191
	1906	(E)-Coridrin	1784	C10H9ONS	191
30	1907	2-Methylene-6,6-dimethylcyclohex-3-ene-1-carbaldehyde	1092	C10H14O	150
	1908	1-p-Menthan-8-thiol	1196	C10H20S	172
	1909	1-p-Menthen-8-thiol	1279	C10H18S	170
35	1910	5,5-Dimethylcyclohex-2-en-1,4-dione	1002	C8H10O2	138
	1911	Neoisomenthol	1176	C10H20O	156
	1912	Menth-2-en-1,4-diol	1269	C10H18O2	170
	1913	Carvone hydrate	1388	C10H16O2	168
40	1914	Carvone hydrate acetate	1528	C12H18O3	210
	1915	8-Hydroxylinalyl isobutyrate	1588	C14H24O3	240
	1916	Lyril	1637	C13H22O2	210
45	1917	Lyril (Isomer)	1625	C13H22O2	210
	1918	2-(4-tert-butylbenzyl)-propione aldehyde	1501	C14H20O	204
	1919	Methyl 2-octynoate	1177	C9H14O2	154
	1920	Caparapidol	1686	C15H28O2	240
50	1921	Jaeschkeanadiol	1754	C15H26O2	238
	1922	2,8-Epithio-cis-p-menthane	1242	C10H18S	170
	1923	Gorgona-1,4(15),11-triene	1426	C15H22	202
55	1924	Aromadendra-1(10),3-diene	1509	C15H22	202
	1925	8-Hydroxylinalyl 2-methylbutyrate	1688	C15H26O3	254
	1926	trans-Pinane	951	C10H18	138

EP 4 417 252 A2

(continued)

No.	chemical name	RI (DB1)	formula	MW	
5	1927	4b-Acetoxygymnomitr-3(15)-ene	1739	C17H26O2	262
	1928	1,8-Dimethyl-3-ethyl-2,9-dioxabicyclo[3.3.1]non-7-en-6-one	1344	C11H16O3	196
	1929	2,6-Diethyl-2,3-dihydro-4H-pyran-4-one	1221	C9H14O2	154
	1930	Frontaline	907	C8H14O2	142
10	1931	endo-Brevicomine	1039	C9H16O2	156
	1932	cis-Pinane	963	C10H18	138
	1933	Chalcograne (Isomer 1)	1051	C9H16O	140
15	1934	Chalcograne (Isomer 2)	1055	C9H16O	140
	1935	Lineatine	1102	C10H16O2	168
	1936	Methyl n-propyl trisulfide	1121	C4H10S3	154
	1937	(E) n-Propyl 1-propenyl disulfide	1063	C6H12S2	148
20	1938	Di-n-propyl trisulfide	1302	C6H14S3	182
	1939	Methyl n-propyl disulfide	900	C4H10S2	122
	1940	Di-n-propyl disulfide	1081	C6H14S2	150
25	1941	Di-n-propyl tetrasulfide	1558	C6H14S4	214
	1942	5-Pentyl-3,4,5-trimethyl-5H-furan-2-one	1474	C12H20O2	196
	1943	Plagiochilline T	1665	C15H20O	216
	1944	Plagiochilline U	1625	C15H22O	218
30	1945	5-Methylcyclohex-2-en-1-one	935	C7H10O	110
	1946	3-Ethylcyclohexanone	1020	C8H14O	126
	1947	Methyl 3-ethyl-4-methylpentanoate	1021	C9H18O2	158
35	1948	2,4-Diethyloct-1-ene	1106	C12H24	168
	1949	Methyl trans-Dihydrojasmonate	1623	C13H22O3	226
	1950	cis-Methyl dihydrojasmonate	1651	C13H22O3	226
	1951	1,7-Dioxaspiro[5.5]undecane	1108	C9H16O2	156
40	1952	(2Z,4E)-Methyl abscisate	2076	C16H22O4	278
	1953	(2Z,4E)-Methyl phaseate	2141	C16H22O5	294
	1954	(2E,4E)-Methyl abscisate	2164	C16H22O4	278
45	1955	Pityol	945	C8H16O2	144
	1956	6-Ethyl-2-methyl-2,3-dihydro-4H-pyran-2-one	1117	C8H12O2	140
	1957	n-Nonyl acetate	1283	C11H22O2	186
	1958	4-epi-Maaliol	1549	C15H26O	222
50	1959	Plagiochilline H	1807	C17H24O3	276
	1960	5-Methyloctahydrofuro[3,2-b]oxepine	1028	C9H16O2	156
	1961	Methyl 2-hydroxyhexanoate	993	C7H14O3	146
55	1962	Methyl 2-hydroxytetradecanoate	1838	C15H30O3	258
	1963	Seudenol	941	C7H12O	112
	1964	2,8-Dimethyl-1,7-dioxaspiro[5.5]undecane (Isomer 1)	1121	C11H20O2	184

EP 4 417 252 A2

(continued)

No.	chemical name	RI (DB1)	formula	MW	
5	1965	2,8-Dimethyl-1,7-dioxaspiro[5.5]undecane (Isomer 2)	1189	C ₁₁ H ₂₀ O ₂	184
	1966	4-Methyl-2-buten-4-olide	869	C ₅ H ₆ O ₂	98
	1967	Methyl 2-methyltetradecanoate	1758	C ₁₆ H ₃₂ O ₂	256
	1968	Methyl 3-methylpentanoate	840	C ₇ H ₁₄ O ₂	130
10	1969	Methyl 2-methylundecanoate	1509	C ₁₃ H ₂₆ O ₂	214
	1970	Methyl 2-methyldodecanoate	1550	C ₁₄ H ₂₈ O ₂	228
	1971	Methyl 2-hydroxyisopentanoate	845	C ₆ H ₁₂ O ₃	132
15	1972	Methyl 2-hydroxypentanoate	894	C ₆ H ₁₂ O ₃	132
	1973	4a-Methyloctahydronaphthalen-2-one	1369	C ₁₁ H ₁₈ O	166
	1974	Methyl madelate	1245	C ₉ H ₁₀ O ₃	166
	1975	Methyl 2-hydroxydodecanoate	1627	C ₁₃ H ₂₆ O ₃	230
20	1976	1-Phenylethanol	1037	C ₈ H ₁₀ O	122
	1977	2,3,5-Trimethylvalerolactone	1158	C ₈ H ₁₄ O ₂	142
	1978	10-Methyldecalin-2,7-dione	1520	C ₁₁ H ₁₆ O ₂	180
25	1979	6-Hexyl-5,6-dihydropyran-2-one	1551	C ₁₁ H ₁₈ O ₂	182
	1980	Methyl 2-methylpentadecanoate	2195	C ₁₇ H ₃₄ O ₂	270
	1981	2,3-Epoxy-cinnamyl alcohol	1309	C ₉ H ₁₀ O ₂	150
30	1982	Methyl 2-methylhexadecanoate	1972	C ₁₈ H ₃₆ O ₂	284

[0041] An exemplary therapeutic compound conforming with any of the disclosed embodiments may comprise for instance a compound including at least two of delta-9-tetrahydrocannabinol or tetrahydrocannabinolic acid, and cannabidiol and optionally at least one of the listed terpenes. Still further an exemplary therapeutic compound conforming with any of the disclosed embodiments may comprise for instance a compound including 20mg of delta-9-tetrahydrocannabinol and 10mg of cannabidiol preferably administered every 6-8 hours as needed. Still further an exemplary therapeutic compound conforming with any of the disclosed embodiments may comprise for instance a compound including 10mg of delta-9-tetrahydrocannabinol and 5mg of cannabidiol preferably administered every 6-8 hours as needed. Still further an exemplary therapeutic compound conforming with any of the disclosed embodiments may comprise for instance a compound including 20mg of delta-9-tetrahydrocannabinol and 20mg of cannabidiol preferably administered every 6-8 hours as needed. Still further an exemplary therapeutic compound conforming with any of the disclosed embodiments may comprise for instance a compound including 10mg of delta-9-tetrahydrocannabinol and 10mg of cannabidiol preferably administered every 6-8 hours as needed. Still further an exemplary therapeutic compound conforming with any of the disclosed embodiments may comprise for instance a compound including 15mg of delta-9-tetrahydrocannabinol and 10mg of cannabidiol preferably administered every 6-8 hours as needed.

[0042] Further, enumerated embodiments are described below.

[0043] Embodiment 1. A pharmaceutical composition comprising: (a) tetrahydrocannabinol (THC) and cannabidiol (CBD) in a THC:CBD ratio of from 1:1.5 to 3:1 by weight; and (b) one or more terpenes listed in Table 1.

[0044] Embodiment 2. The pharmaceutical composition of embodiment 1, wherein the THC:CBD ratio is about: 1:1.5, 1:1.4, 1:1.3, 1:1.2, 1:1.1, 1:1, 1.1:1, 1.2:1, 1.3:1, 1.4:1, 1.5:1, 1.6:1, 1.7:1, 1.8:1, 1.9:1, 2:1, 2.1:1, 2.2:1, 2.3:1, 2.4:1, 2.5:1, 2.6:1, 2.7:1, 2.8:1, 2.9:1, or 3:1.

[0045] Embodiment 3. The pharmaceutical composition of embodiment 1, wherein the THC:CBD ratio is from 1.5:1 to 2:1.

[0046] Embodiment 4. The pharmaceutical composition of embodiment 1, wherein the THC:CBD ratio is about 1.5:1.

[0047] Embodiment 5. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-4, wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises: 1 - 50 mg, 5-40 mg, 7.5 - 30 mg, 10 - 20 mg, or 12.5 - 17.5 mg tetrahydrocannabinol (THC) per dose.

[0048] Embodiment 6. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-4, wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises about: 1 mg, 2.5 mg, 5 mg, 7.5 mg, 10 mg, 12.5 mg, 15 mg, 17.5 mg, 20 mg, 25 mg, 30 mg, 35

mg, 40 mg, 45 mg, or 50 mg tetrahydrocannabinol (THC) per dose.

[0049] Embodiment 7. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-4, wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises about 10 - 20 mg tetrahydrocannabinol (THC) per dose.

[0050] Embodiment 8. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-4, wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises about 15- 20 mg tetrahydrocannabinol (THC) per dose.

[0051] Embodiment 9. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-8, wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises: 1 - 35 mg, 2.5 - 30 mg, 5 - 25 mg, 6 - 14 mg, 10 - 12 mg cannabidiol (CBD) per dose.

[0052] Embodiment 10. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-8, wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises about: 1 mg, 1.5 mg, 2 mg, 2.5 mg, 3 mg, 4 mg, 5 mg, 6 mg, 7 mg, 8 mg, 9 mg, 10 mg, 11 mg, 12 mg, 13 mg, 14 mg, 15 mg, 17.5 mg, 20 mg, 22.5 mg, 25 mg, 27.5 mg, or 30 mg cannabidiol (CBD) per dose.

[0053] Embodiment 11. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-8, wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises 6 - 14 mg cannabidiol (CBD).

[0054] Embodiment 12. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-8, wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises 10 - 12 mg cannabidiol (CBD),

[0055] Embodiment 13. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-12, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise β -myrcene, β -caryophyllene, ocimene, α -pinene, α -humulene, linalool, p-cymene, camphene, cis-nerolidol, terpinolene, isopulegol, caryophyllene oxide, δ -limonene, geraniol, guaiol, α -bisabolol, 3-carene, β -pinene, γ -terpinene, or a combination thereof.

[0056] Embodiment 14. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-12, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise β -myrcene, β -caryophyllene, ocimene, α -pinene, α -humulene, linalool, p-cymene, and camphene.

[0057] Embodiment 15. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-12, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise β -myrcene, β -caryophyllene, ocimene, α -pinene, and α -humulene.

[0058] Embodiment 16. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-12, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise β -myrcene, ocimene, cis-nerolidol, terpinolene, isopulegol, caryophyllene oxide, δ -limonene, geraniol, guaiol, and α -bisabolol.

[0059] Embodiment 17. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-12, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise β -myrcene, ocimene, cis-nerolidol, terpinolene, isopulegol, caryophyllene oxide, δ -limonene, geraniol, guaiol, α -bisabolol, and 3-carene.

[0060] Embodiment 18. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-12, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise β -myrcene, β -caryophyllene, ocimene, α -humulene, linalool, p-cymene, camphene, 3-carene, β -pinene, and γ -terpinene.

[0061] Embodiment 19. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-12, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise β -myrcene, β -caryophyllene, ocimene, α -pinene, α -humulene, linalool, p-cymene, camphene, 3-carene, β -pinene, and γ -terpinene.

[0062] Embodiment 20. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-19, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise β -myrcene, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises 1 - 100 mg, 20 - 80 mg, 30 - 60 mg, 40 - 50 mg, 1 - 10 mg, 1.5 - 7.5 mg, or 2 - 5 mg of β -myrcene per dose.

[0063] Embodiment 21. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-19, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise β -myrcene, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises about: 1 mg, 1.1 mg, 1.2 mg, 1.3 mg, 1.4 mg, 1.5 mg, 1.6 mg, 1.7 mg, 1.8 mg, 1.9 mg, 2 mg, 2.1 mg, 2.2 mg, 2.3 mg, 2.4 mg, 2.5 mg, 2.6 mg, 2.7 mg, 2.8 mg, 2.9 mg, 3 mg, 3.1 mg, 3.2 mg, 3.3 mg, 3.4 mg, 3.5 mg, 3.6 mg, 3.7 mg, 3.8 mg, 3.9 mg, 4 mg, 4.5 mg, 5 mg, 6 mg, 7 mg, 8 mg, 9 mg, or 10 mg of β -myrcene per dose.

[0064] Embodiment 22. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-19, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise β -myrcene, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises about: 25 mg, 30 mg, 35 mg, 40 mg, 45 mg, 50 mg, 55 mg, or 60 mg of β -myrcene per dose.

[0065] Embodiment 23. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-19, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise β -myrcene, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises 1.5 - 7.5 mg of β -myrcene per dose.

[0066] Embodiment 24. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-19, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise β -myrcene, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises 30 - 60 mg of β -myrcene per dose.

[0067] Embodiment 25. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-24, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise β -caryophyllene, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises 1 - 20 mg, 2 - 10 mg, 2.5 - 5 mg, or 3 - 8 mg of β -caryophyllene per dose.

[0068] Embodiment 26. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-24, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise β -caryophyllene, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises about 1 mg, 1.5 mg, 2 mg, 2.25 mg, 2.5 mg, 2.75 mg, 3 mg, 3.1 mg, 3.2 mg, 3.3 mg, 3.4 mg, 3.5 mg, 3.6 mg, 3.7 mg, 3.8 mg, 3.9 mg, 4 mg, 4.25 mg, 4.5 mg, 4.75 mg, 5 mg, 5.5 mg, 6 mg, 6.5 mg, 7 mg, 7.5 mg, 7.6 mg, 8 mg, 9 mg, 10 mg, 12.5 mg, 15 mg, or 20 mg of P-caryophyllene per dose.

[0069] Embodiment 27. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-24, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise β -caryophyllene, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises 2.5 - 5 mg of β -caryophyllene per dose.

[0070] Embodiment 28. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-27, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise ocimene, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises 1 - 20 mg, 2 - 10 mg, 2.3 - 4.7 mg, or 3 - 8 mg of ocimene per dose.

[0071] Embodiment 29. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-27, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise ocimene, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises about 1 mg, 1.1 mg, 1.5 mg, 2 mg, 2.1 mg, 2.3 mg, 2.5 mg, 2.75 mg, 3 mg, 3.1 mg, 3.2 mg, 3.3 mg, 3.4 mg, 3.5 mg, 3.6 mg, 3.7 mg, 3.8 mg, 3.9 mg, 4 mg, 4.2 mg, 4.5 mg, 4.7 mg, 5 mg, 5.5 mg, 6 mg, 6.5 mg, 7 mg, 7.5 mg, 7.6 mg, 8 mg, 9 mg, 10 mg, 12.5 mg, 15 mg, or 20 mg of ocimene per dose.

[0072] Embodiment 30. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-27, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise ocimene, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises 2.3 - 4.7 mg of ocimene per dose.

[0073] Embodiment 31. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-30, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise α -pinene, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises 0.1 - 10 mg, 0.5 - 5 mg, or 1.1 - 2.1 mg of α -pinene per dose.

[0074] Embodiment 32. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-30, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise α -pinene, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises about 0.1 mg, 0.2 mg, 0.3 mg, 0.4 mg, 0.5 mg, 0.6 mg, 0.7 mg, 0.8 mg, 0.9 mg, 1.0 mg, 1.1 mg, 1.2 mg, 1.3 mg, 1.4 mg, 1.5 mg, 1.6 mg, 1.7 mg, 1.8 mg, 1.9 mg, 2 mg, 2.1 mg, 2.2 mg, 2.3 mg, 2.4 mg, 2.5 mg, 2.75 mg, 3 mg, 3.5 mg, 4 mg, 4.5 mg, 5 mg, 7.5 mg, or 10 mg of α -pinene per dose.

[0075] Embodiment 33. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-30, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise α -pinene, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises 1.1 - 2.1 mg of α -pinene per dose.

[0076] Embodiment 34. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-33, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise α - humulene, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises 0.1 - 5 mg, 0.5 - 3.5 mg, or 0.8 - 1.6 mg of α - humulene per dose.

[0077] Embodiment 35. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-33, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise α - humulene, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises about 0.1 mg, 0.2 mg, 0.3 mg, 0.4 mg, 0.5 mg, 0.6 mg, 0.7 mg, 0.8 mg, 0.9 mg, 1.0 mg, 1.1 mg, 1.2 mg, 1.3 mg, 1.4 mg, 1.5 mg, 1.6 mg, 1.7 mg, 1.8 mg, 1.9 mg, 2 mg, 2.1 mg, 2.2 mg, 2.3 mg, 2.4 mg, 2.5 mg, 2.6 mg, 2.7 mg, 2.8 mg, 2.9 mg, 3 mg, 3.1 mg, 3.2 mg, 3.5 mg, 4 mg, 4.5 mg, or 5 mg of α - humulene per dose.

[0078] Embodiment 36. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-33, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise α - humulene, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises 0.8 - 1.6 mg of α - humulene per dose.

[0079] Embodiment 37. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-36, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise linalool, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises 0.1 - 2 mg, 0.2 - 1.5 mg, or 0.3 - 0.9 mg of linalool per dose.

[0080] Embodiment 38. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-36, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise linalool, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises about 0.1 mg, 0.2 mg, 0.3 mg, 0.4 mg, 0.5 mg, 0.6 mg, 0.7 mg, 0.8 mg, 0.9 mg, 1.0 mg, 1.1 mg, 1.2 mg, 1.3 mg, 1.4 mg, 1.5 mg, 1.6 mg, 1.7 mg, 1.8 mg, 1.9 mg, or 2 mg of linalool per dose.

[0081] Embodiment 39. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-36, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise linalool, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises 0.3 - 0.9 mg of linalool per dose.

[0082] Embodiment 40. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-39, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise p-cymene, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises 0.1 - 20 mg, 0.25 - 10 mg, 5 - 10 mg, or 0.5 - 0.9 mg of p-cymene per dose.

[0083] Embodiment 41. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-39, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise p-cymene, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises about 0.1 mg, 0.2 mg, 0.3 mg, 0.4 mg, 0.5 mg, 0.6 mg, 0.7 mg, 0.8 mg, 0.9 mg, 1.0 mg, 1.1 mg, 1.2 mg, 1.3 mg, 1.4 mg, 1.5 mg, 1.6 mg, 1.7 mg, 1.8 mg, 1.9 mg, 2 mg, 2.5 mg, 3 mg, 4 mg, 5 mg, 5.5 mg, 6 mg, 6.5 mg, 6.75 mg, 7 mg, 7.1 mg, 7.2 mg, 7.3 mg, 7.4 mg, 7.5 mg, 8 mg, 9 mg, 10 mg, 12.5 mg, 15 mg or 20 mg of p-cymene per dose.

[0084] Embodiment 42. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-39, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise p-cymene, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises 0.5 - 0.9 mg of p-cymene per dose.

[0085] Embodiment 43. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-42, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise camphene, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises 0.01 - 2 mg, 0.02 - 1 mg, 0.03 - 0.5 mg, or 0.05 to 0.15 mg of camphene per dose.

[0086] Embodiment 44. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-42, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise camphene, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises about 0.01 mg, 0.02 mg, 0.03

EP 4 417 252 A2

mg, 0.04 mg, 0.05 mg, 0.06 mg, 0.07 mg, 0.08 mg, 0.09 mg, 0.1 mg, 0.15 mg, 0.2 mg, 0.3 mg, 0.4 mg, 0.5 mg, 0.6 mg, 0.7 mg, 0.8 mg, 0.9 mg, 1 mg, 1.25 mg, 1.5 mg, 1.75 mg, or 2 mg of camphene per dose.

5 **[0087]** Embodiment 45. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-42, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise camphene, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises 0.05 - 0.15 mg of camphene per dose.

[0088] Embodiment 46. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-45, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise cis-nerolidol, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises 0.5 - 20 mg, 1 - 10 mg, or 1.5 to 5 mg of cis-nerolidol per dose.

10 **[0089]** Embodiment 47. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-45, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise cis-nerolidol, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises about 0.5 mg, 0.6 mg, 0.7 mg, 0.8 mg, 0.9 mg, 1.0 mg, 1.1 mg, 1.2 mg, 1.3 mg, 1.4 mg, 1.5 mg, 1.6 mg, 1.7 mg, 1.8 mg, 1.9 mg, 2 mg, 2.25 mg, 2.5 mg, 3 mg, 4 mg, 4.5 mg, 4.8 mg, 5 mg, 6 mg, 7 mg, 8 mg, 9 mg 10 mg, 15 mg, or 20 mg of cis-nerolidol per dose.

[0090] Embodiment 48. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-45, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise cis-nerolidol, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises 1.5 - 5 mg of cis-nerolidol per dose.

15 **[0091]** Embodiment 49. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-48, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise terpinolene, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises 0.5 - 10 mg, 1 - 5 mg, or 1.2 to 3 mg of terpinolene per dose.

20 **[0092]** Embodiment 50. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-48, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise terpinolene, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises about 0.5 mg, 0.6 mg, 0.7 mg, 0.8 mg, 0.9 mg, 1.0 mg, 1.1 mg, 1.2 mg, 1.3 mg, 1.4 mg, 1.5 mg, 1.6 mg, 1.7 mg, 1.8 mg, 1.9 mg, 2 mg, 2.25 mg, 2.5 mg, 3 mg, 4 mg, 4.5 mg, 4.8 mg, 5 mg, 6 mg, 7 mg, 8 mg, 9 mg 10 mg, 15 mg, or 20 mg of terpinolene per dose.

[0093] Embodiment 51. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-48, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise terpinolene, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises 1.2 - 3 mg of terpinolene per dose.

25 **[0094]** Embodiment 52. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-51, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise isopulegol, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises 0.1 - 5 mg, 0.5 - 3.5 mg, or 0.8 to 2.3 mg of isopulegol per dose.

30 **[0095]** Embodiment 53. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-51, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise isopulegol, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises about 0.1 mg, 0.2 mg, 0.3 mg, 0.4 mg, 0.5 mg, 0.6 mg, 0.7 mg, 0.8 mg, 0.9 mg, 1.0 mg, 1.1 mg, 1.2 mg, 1.3 mg, 1.4 mg, 1.5 mg, 1.6 mg, 1.7 mg, 1.8 mg, 1.9 mg, 2 mg, 2.3 mg, 2.5 mg, 3 mg, 3.5 mg, 4 mg, 4.5 mg, 4.8 mg, or 5 mg of isopulegol per dose.

[0096] Embodiment 54. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-51, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise isopulegol, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises 0.8 - 2.3 mg of isopulegol per dose.

35 **[0097]** Embodiment 55. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-54, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise caryophyllene oxide, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises 0.1 - 5 mg, 0.5 - 3.5 mg, or 0.8 to 2.2 mg of caryophyllene oxide per dose.

40 **[0098]** Embodiment 56. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-54, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise caryophyllene oxide, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises about 0.1 mg, 0.2 mg, 0.3 mg, 0.4 mg, 0.5 mg, 0.6 mg, 0.7 mg, 0.8 mg, 0.9 mg, 1.0 mg, 1.1 mg, 1.2 mg, 1.3 mg, 1.4 mg, 1.5 mg, 1.6 mg, 1.7 mg, 1.8 mg, 1.9 mg, 2 mg, 2.2 mg, 2.5 mg, 3 mg, 3.5 mg, 4 mg, 4.5 mg, 4.8 mg, or 5 mg of caryophyllene oxide per dose.

[0099] Embodiment 57. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-54, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise caryophyllene oxide, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises 0.8 - 2.2 mg of caryophyllene oxide per dose.

45 **[0100]** Embodiment 58. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-57, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise δ -limonene, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises 0.1 - 5 mg, 0.5 - 3.5 mg, or 0.8 to 1.6 mg of δ -limonene oxide per dose.

50 **[0101]** Embodiment 59. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-57, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise δ -limonene, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises about 0.1 mg, 0.2 mg, 0.3 mg, 0.4 mg, 0.5 mg, 0.6 mg, 0.7 mg, 0.8 mg, 0.9 mg, 1.0 mg, 1.1 mg, 1.2 mg, 1.3 mg, 1.4 mg, 1.5 mg, 1.6 mg, 1.7 mg, 1.8 mg, 1.9 mg, 2 mg, 2.2 mg, 2.5 mg, 3 mg, 3.5 mg, 4 mg, 4.5 mg, 4.8 mg, or 5 mg of δ -limonene per dose.

[0102] Embodiment 60. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-57, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise δ -limonene, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises 0.8 - 1.6 mg of δ -limonene per dose.

55 **[0103]** Embodiment 61. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-60, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise geraniol, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises 0.1 - 3 mg, 0.2 - 1.5 mg, or 0.4 to 0.9 mg of geraniol per dose.

[0104] Embodiment 62. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-60, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise geraniol, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises about 0.1 mg, 0.2 mg, 0.3 mg, 0.4

mg, 0.5 mg, 0.6 mg, 0.7 mg, 0.8 mg, 0.9 mg, 1.0 mg, 1.1 mg, 1.2 mg, 1.3 mg, 1.4 mg, 1.5 mg, 1.6 mg, 1.7 mg, 1.8 mg, 1.9 mg, 2 mg, 2.2 mg, 2.5 mg, or 3 mg of geraniol per dose.

[0105] Embodiment 63. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-60, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise geraniol, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises 0.4 - 0.9 mg of geraniol per dose.

[0106] Embodiment 64. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-63, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise guaial, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises 0.1 - 5 mg, 0.2 - 3.5 mg, or 0.4 to 3.2 mg of guaial per dose.

[0107] Embodiment 65. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-63, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise guaial, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises about 0.1 mg, 0.2 mg, 0.3 mg, 0.4 mg, 0.5 mg, 0.6 mg, 0.7 mg, 0.8 mg, 0.9 mg, 1.0 mg, 1.1 mg, 1.2 mg, 1.3 mg, 1.4 mg, 1.5 mg, 1.6 mg, 1.7 mg, 1.8 mg, 1.9 mg, 2 mg, 2.2 mg, 2.4, 2.5 mg, 2.75, 3 mg, 3.2 mg, 3.5 mg, 4 mg, 4.5 mg, or 5 mg of guaial per dose.

[0108] Embodiment 66. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-63, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise guaial, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises 0.4 - 3.2 mg of guaial per dose.

[0109] Embodiment 67. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-66, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise α -bisobolol, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises 0.1 - 3 mg, 0.2 - 1.5 mg, or 0.3 to 0.7 mg of α -bisobolol per dose.

[0110] Embodiment 68. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-66, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise α -bisobolol, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises about 0.1 mg, 0.2 mg, 0.3 mg, 0.4 mg, 0.5 mg, 0.6 mg, 0.7 mg, 0.8 mg, 0.9 mg, 1.0 mg, 1.1 mg, 1.2 mg, 1.3 mg, 1.4 mg, 1.5 mg, 1.6 mg, 1.7 mg, 1.8 mg, 1.9 mg, 2 mg, 2.2 mg, 2.5 mg, or 3 mg of α -bisobolol per dose.

[0111] Embodiment 69. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-66, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise α -bisobolol, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises 0.3 - 0.7 mg of α -bisobolol per dose.

[0112] Embodiment 70. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-69, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise 3-carene, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises 0.1 - 3 mg, 0.2 - 1.5 mg, or 0.4 to 0.9 mg of 3-carene per dose.

[0113] Embodiment 71. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-69, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise 3-carene, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises about 0.1 mg, 0.2 mg, 0.3 mg, 0.4 mg, 0.5 mg, 0.6 mg, 0.7 mg, 0.8 mg, 0.9 mg, 1.0 mg, 1.1 mg, 1.2 mg, 1.3 mg, 1.4 mg, 1.5 mg, 1.6 mg, 1.7 mg, 1.8 mg, 1.9 mg, 2 mg, 2.2 mg, 2.5 mg, or 3 mg of 3-carene per dose.

[0114] Embodiment 72. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-69, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise 3-carene, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises 0.4 - 0.9 mg of 3-carene per dose.

[0115] Embodiment 73. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-72, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise β -pinene, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises 0.1 - 5 mg, 0.3 - 3 mg, or 0.6 to 2.0 mg of β -pinene per dose.

[0116] Embodiment 74. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-72, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise β -pinene, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises about 0.1 mg, 0.2 mg, 0.3 mg, 0.4 mg, 0.5 mg, 0.6 mg, 0.7 mg, 0.8 mg, 0.9 mg, 1.0 mg, 1.1 mg, 1.2 mg, 1.3 mg, 1.4 mg, 1.5 mg, 1.6 mg, 1.7 mg, 1.8 mg, 1.9 mg, 2 mg, 2.2 mg, 2.4, 2.5 mg, 2.75, 3 mg, 3.2 mg, 3.5 mg, 4 mg, 4.5 mg, or 5 mg of P-pinene per dose.

[0117] Embodiment 75. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-72, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise β -pinene, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises 0.6 - 2.0 mg of β -pinene per dose.

[0118] Embodiment 76. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-75, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise γ -terpinene, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises 0.05 - 1.6 mg, 0.1 - 0.8 mg, or 0.2 to 0.4 mg of γ -terpinene per dose.

[0119] Embodiment 77. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-75, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise γ -terpinene, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises about 0.05 mg, 0.06 mg, 0.07 mg, 0.08 mg, 0.09 mg, 0.1 mg, 0.11 mg, 0.12 mg, 0.13 mg, 0.14 mg, 0.15 mg, 0.16 mg, 0.17 mg, 0.18 mg, 0.19 mg, 0.20 mg, 0.21 mg, 0.22 mg, 0.23 mg, 0.24 mg, 0.25 mg, 0.26 mg, 0.27 mg, 0.28 mg, 0.29 mg, 0.3 mg, 0.31 mg, 0.32 mg, 0.33 mg, 0.34 mg, 0.35 mg, 0.36 mg, 0.37 mg, 0.38 mg, 0.39 mg, 0.4 mg, 0.45 mg, 0.5 mg, 0.55 mg, 0.6 mg, 0.75 mg, 1.0 mg, 1.1 mg, 1.2 mg, 1.3 mg, 1.4 mg, 1.5 mg, or 1.6 mg of γ -terpinene per dose.

[0120] Embodiment 78. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-75, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise γ -terpinene, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises 0.2 - 0.4 mg of γ -terpinene per dose.

[0121] Embodiment 79. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-78, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise β -myrcene, β -caryophyllene, ocimene, α -pinene, α -humulene, or a combination thereof; and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises about 30 - 60 mg of the β -myrcene, about 2.5 - 5 mg of the β -caryophyllene, about 2.3 - 4.7 mg of the ocimene, about 1.1 - 2.1 mg of the α -pinene, about 0.8 - 1.6 mg of the α -humulene, or a combination thereof per dose.

[0122] Embodiment 80. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-78, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise β -myrcene, β -caryophyllene, ocimene, α -pinene, and α -humulene; and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises about 30 - 60 mg of the β -myrcene, about 2.5 - 5 mg of the β -caryophyllene, about 2.3 - 4.7 mg of the ocimene, about 1.1 - 2.1 mg of the α -pinene, and about 0.8 - 1.6 mg of the α -humulene per dose.

[0123] Embodiment 81. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-80, wherein the pharmaceutical composition is formulated as a liquid, a pill, a gel capsule, a vaporizable liquid, a vaporizable solid, a transdermal ointment or salve, or a transdermal patch.

[0124] Embodiment 82. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-80, wherein the pharmaceutical composition is formulated as a liquid.

[0125] Embodiment 83. The pharmaceutical composition of embodiment 82, wherein the liquid comprises citric acid, blue agave, glycerine, one or more lorann oils, food coloring, or a combination thereof.

[0126] Embodiment 84. The pharmaceutical composition of embodiment 82, wherein the liquid comprises: (a) about 1% to 7% w/w citric acid; (b) about 40% to 49% w/w blue agave; (c) about 40% to 49% w/w glycerin; (d) about 0.1% to 1.5 % w/w lorann oils; (e) about 0.01 to 0.4% food coloring; (f) or a combination thereof.

[0127] Embodiment 85. The pharmaceutical composition of embodiment 82, wherein the liquid comprises: (a) about 3 - 7% w/w citric acid; (b) about 40% to 49% w/w blue agave; (c) about 40% to 49% w/w glycerin; (d) about 0.1% to 1.5 % w/w lorann oils; and (e) about 0.01 to 0.4% food coloring.

[0128] Embodiment 86. The pharmaceutical composition of embodiment 82, wherein the liquid comprises: (a) about 3 - 5% w/w citric acid; (b) about 45 - 49% w/w blue agave; (c) about 45 - 49% w/w glycerin; (d) about 0.7 - 0.9% w/w lorann oils; and (e) about 0.1 - 0.3% food coloring.

[0129] Embodiment 87. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-86, for use in the treatment of opioid addiction.

[0130] Embodiment 88. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-86, for use in the treatment of pain.

[0131] Embodiment 89. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-86, for use in the treatment of chemotherapy-induced nausea and vomiting.

[0132] Embodiment 90. A method of treating opioid addiction, the method comprising administering an effective amount of a pharmaceutical composition comprising one or more cannabinoids to a subject in need thereof.

[0133] Embodiment 91. The method of embodiment 90, wherein the pharmaceutical composition is the pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 1-86.

[0134] Embodiment 92. The method of embodiment 90 or 91, wherein the pharmaceutical composition is administered every 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, or 24 hours.

[0135] Embodiment 93. The method of embodiment 90 or 91, wherein the pharmaceutical composition is administered every 6, 8 or 12 hours.

[0136] Embodiment 94. The method of any one of embodiment 90-93, wherein the subjects opioid use decreases by at least 50% within 5 weeks of beginning treatment as determined by morphine equivalency of opioids used.

EXAMPLE 1 - Exemplary formulation preparation

[0137] This example details the production of an exemplary cannabinoid formulation that can be used in the methods disclosed herein.

[0138] Briefly, 400 g citric acid, 5000 g blue agave, and 5000 g glycerin are mixed and heated to 150 °C. Separately, 300 g ethanol is heated and mixed with THC oil and CBD isolate until complete dissolution. Then, both mixtures are combined, flavoring (80 g Lorann Oils, e.g., watermelon, cherry) and coloring (20 g food coloring) are added, and the resulting mixture is sonicated until ingredients are thoroughly incorporated.

[0139] The final product is aliquoted to bottles, each containing about 5.5 oz. A single dose is about 12 mL.

[0140] The final product can contain, for example, about 15-20 mg THC and about 10-12 mg CBD per dose. The final product can also contain terpenes; for example, 30 - 60 mg β -myrcene (e.g., about 45 mg), 2.5-5 mg β -caryophyllene (e.g., about 3.7 mg), 2.3-4.7 mg ocimene (e.g., about 3.5), 1.1-2.1 mg α -pinene (e.g., about 1.6), 0.8-1.6 mg α -humulene (e.g., about 1.2 mg), or a combination thereof. Table 2 contains an exemplary recipe.

Table 2 - Exemplary formulation recipe

Batch Size: 10,000 g 16 g formulation = 12 mL volume = 1 dose				
Component	Amount Added	Percent by Weight	mg / g	mg / dose
Carriers/Excipients				
Citric Acid	393.27 g	3.933%		
Blue Agave	4729.13 g	47.291%		
Glycerine	4729.13 g	47.291%		
Flavor: Lorann Oils	78.65 g	0.787%		
Food Coloring	19.66 g	0.197%		
Cannabinoids				
THC	9.38g	0.094%	0.9375 mg/g	15 mg/dose
CBD	6.25 g	0.063%	0.625 mg/g	10 mg/dose
Terpenes				
β -myrcene	28.13 g	0.281%	2.8125 mg/g	45 mg/dose
β -Caryophyllene	2.31 g	0.023%	0.23125 mg/g	3.7 mg/dose
Ocimene	2.19 g	0.022%	0.21875 mg/g	3.5 mg/dose
α -pinene	1.00 g	0.010%	0.1 mg/g	1.6 mg/dose
α -humulene	0.75 g	0.008%	0.075 mg/g	1.2 mg/dose

EXAMPLE 2

[0141] Over the last 150 years the perceived and reported medicinal effects or benefits associated with the consumption of products derived from the cannabis plant have fluctuated as much as the most volatile stock market period in history. Periodically, the benefits have been held out to be Olympian in nature, virtually a cure all for all conditions while at other times use of the cannabis has been associated with "reefer madness"; including suicidal ideation, sexual promiscuity, and in general uncontrolled impulses. The truth, as usual lies somewhere in between. Add in a dose of world politics and posturing; difficulty in conducting trials; an error in taxonomy; the radically different effect ascribed to the two main components of the plant, Delta-9 tetrahydrocannabinol (THC) and Cannabidiol (CBD) consumed in a variety of ways; a less than clear understanding of the metabolism of the compounds and the endocannabinoid system; and the inability to link a specific plant profile to a specific outcome have all made it even more difficult in separating the flower from the trim, as it pertains to cannabis sativa and its medicinal effects.

[0142] For the purposes of this forum the historic marketing of cannabis and its byproducts will be left to an excellent reference as will references to reefer madness type publications. Regarding world and US politics, our present-day situation, for the most part, is governed nationally by the Nixon administration ignoring the recommendations of the National Commission of Marihuana and Drug Abuse (The Schafer Commission) and its appendix both published in 1972, which overall called for decriminalization of personal possession and use of cannabis. Even this report was not without controversy. To paraphrase a report issued by the Committee on Public Health of the New York Academy of Medicine, it recommended that a government agency investigate the feasibility of control and distribution of marihuana through a government agency, while a New England Journal editorial suggested that legalization offered the best promise for effective control of marihuana. Nahas and Greenwood published a detailed rebuttal to the Shafer Commission report and ultimately the administration ignored the Commission's recommendations. Currently 28 states, the District of Columbia and a few of the over 500 recognized Indian tribal nations have passed laws regulating the sale of cannabis either for medical or both medical and recreational use and the laws enacted by each of these government(s) or their legislation are at odds with federal statute. The recent rescinding of the Cole memorandum by Attorney General Sessions has added fuel to the fires of confusion which unfortunately will not be solved here but all should be left with the warning of "buyer beware".

[0143] Now onto the science. Like staging systems for each cancer, we can all argue the merits of the specifics defining

each stage, but none would argue against the need for uniformity. For without it, discussion of results and therefore evaluation of new treatments would be rendered impossible. Cannabis, was taxonomically divided into three species in the 1970s; *C. indica*, *C. sativa*, and *C. ruderalis*. Adding to the confusion, yet ultimately clarifying was the work of McPartland wherein he proved on a genetic basis that these were all the same species, just different subspecies. More importantly he found that *C. sativa* originated in India and should have been classified as *C. indica*; *C. indica* originated in Afghanistan and should have been identified as *C. afghanica*; and *C. ruderalis* is most properly classified as *C. sativa*. Until this nomenclature is standardized comparing research results will be near impossible.

[0144] Since Mechoulam's group identified and synthesized both cannabidiol (CBD) and delta-9 tetrahydrocannabinol (THC) the psychoactive component in the cannabis plant there have been over 60 phytocannabinoids the identified in addition to approximately 400 other components of the cannabis plant including a large number of terpenes that account for the associated aroma and may contribute to the entourage effects of cannabis. Research efforts have logically been based upon our understanding of the cannabinoid receptors so far identified throughout the body, but particularly in the brain and metabolism via the cytochrome P450 pathways. Left to further study is the molecular basis for the therapeutic effect of associated with cannabidiol (CBD) as it has little affinity for the CB1 and CB2 receptors. Of most importance at this time has been the identification of CBD acting as a negative allosteric modulator thereby changing the shape of the CB1 receptor and thus dampens the psychoactive effect associated with the consumption of THC when taken in combination with CBD.

[0145] Much of our collective knowledge regarding the clinical effects of cannabinoids arises from case reports and observational and retrospective studies. There are few prospective randomized trials reported. Many that pertain to clinical oncology involve the use of dronabinol for the relief of chemotherapy-induced nausea and vomiting and pain. May and Giode have thoroughly reviewed much of this literature. Dronabinol has offered little relief over available anti-emetic regimens. Additional prospective studies have been conducted using oromucosal nabiximols (THC:CBD of 1:1) for intractable spasticity in patients with multiple sclerosis (MS) and those results led to the FDA ultimately granting GW Pharmaceuticals (London UK, Carlsbad CA) approval for this indication. Trials using the same product, designed to determine its effectiveness in cancer-associated pain, was not found to be better than placebo. Maccarrone et al have reviewed results of trials involving oromucosal nabiximols. Russo similarly has provided an excellent review on the matter of trial design and other controversies associated with research in this area, including issues involving clinical trial approval and design. Highlighted by Russo are the difficulties encountered when attempting to undertake research involving cannabis, in particular the need to either use cannabis provided exclusively by the University of Mississippi or apply to cultivate and supply your study drug.

[0146] In Nevada, efforts to conduct federally-approved research undertaken with the intent of filing a new drug application has been thwarted as the Institutional Review Board (IRB) at the University Medical Center (UMC) requires DEA assurance before considering any protocol containing cannabis in a treatment arm, yet to obtain federal permission one needs IRB approval of the study of concern.

[0147] Addressing the opiate crisis in this country has led to a number of studies being conducted using cannabis-based therapy as an alternative means of managing chronic and cancer-related pain. Despite Nabiximols not appearing to be statistically superior when compared to placebo in controlling pain in cancer patients, there are other randomized placebo controlled trials demonstrating the efficacy of using cannabis for pain control. There is also significant evidence that a cannabis-opioid interaction exists that results in improved pain control. All of the studies to date have either used pain scales or patient interview results to determine the success or failure of the cannabis intervention. Given the increasing availability of legal cannabis, there will be fewer opportunities to study a cannabis naive population use as it is clear from the work of Bachhuber et al. that patients are self-treating with cannabis in order to reduce if not eliminate their dependence on narcotics. This is reflected by the 24% reduction in opiate-related deaths in states with legalized medical marijuana programs as compared to those without.

[0148] We, a group of physicians in Nevada, are licensed to cultivate, produce and sell cannabis-related products and have recently undertaken a randomized, placebo controlled study using a guava-based syrup with a THC:CBD ratio of about 2:1 and a placebo containing only the flavored guava-based syrup. As a proof of concept 25 patients with a history of at least 3 years of chronic opiate use were enrolled in a single arm study with the endpoint being a 30% reduction of opiate intake determined by weekly pill count.

[0149] The population of subjects in this study included 14 women and 11 men.. The average age of participants was about 55 years old, with the youngest being 21 and the oldest being 77. The median age was about 58 years old. According to their medical histories, 4 participants had a history of gynecologic or breast cancer; 11 participants have had spine surgery; 5 participants have had a hysterectomy; 4 participants reported hypertension; 2 participants reported coronary artery disease, 2 participants had diabetes; 11 participants used tobacco; 6 participants used alcohol; and 3 participants reported drug abuse.

[0150] A morphine equivalent calculation was adopted for this study to account for the varying opiates used by the study participants. Hydrocodone alone was used by 9 participants; hydrocodone plus morphine sulfate was used by 1 participant; hydromorphone alone was used by 2 participants; hydromorphone plus methadone was used by 1 participant;

oxycodone alone was used by 6 participants; oxycodone plus methadone was used by 1 participant; oxycodone plus morphine sulfate was used by 2 participants; and Percocet was used by 3 participants.

[0151] 23 of the 25 patients reduced their opiate intake by greater than 50%. The average weekly pill count is charted in Fig. 1a with regression analysis shown in Fig. 1b. The average weekly pill counts after conversion to morphine equivalents is shown in Fig. 2a with regression analysis shown in Fig. 2b. These results provide an objective basis to evaluate the potential of cannabis to replace to reduce the opiate consumption across the US. We have also opened a trial to evaluate the effectiveness of this syrup with some slight modifications in the terpene profile, in controlling chemotherapy-induced nausea and vomiting (CINV).

[0152] References, each of which is incorporated by reference in its entirety:

Mills M. Moguls and Mexicans: The American history of cannabis legalization. The New Econom March 27, 2015. theneweconomy.com.

National Commission on Marihuana and Drug Abuse: Marihuana: A Signal of Misunderstanding: First Report of the National Commission on Marihuana and Drug Abuse. Washington D.C., Govt. Print. Off. 1972.

National Commission on Marihuana and Drug Abuse: Marihuana: A Signal of Misunderstanding: Technical papers, Appendix, vols. 1 and 2. Washington D.C., Govt. Print. Off. 1972.

Wechsler H. Marihuana, alcohol and public policy. *New Eng. J. Med.* 287:516-17, 1972

Nahas GG, Greenwood A. The first report of the National Commission on marihuana (1972): signal of misunderstanding or exercise in ambiguity. *Bull N Y Acad Med.* 1974 Jan;50(1):55-75.

McPartland JM. "Cannabis sativa and Cannabis indica versus "Sativa" and "Indica"." In *Cannabis sativa L. - Botany and Biotechnology*, edited by Chandra S, Lata H and ElSohly MA, pp 101-121. Switzerland: Springer International Publishing, 2017.

Micholaum R and Shvo Y. Hasish. I. The structure of cannabidiol. *Tetrahedron.* 1963 Dec; 19(12): 2073-8

Gaoni Y and Micholaum R. Isolation, Structure, and Partial Synthesis of an Active Constituent of Hashish. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1964, 86 (8), pp 1646-1647.

Howlett AC1, Barth F, Bonner TI, Cabral G, Casellas P, Devane WA, Felder CC, Herkenham M, Mackie K, Martin BR, Mechoulam R, Pertwee RG. International Union of Pharmacology. XXVII. Classification of cannabinoid receptors. *Pharmacol Rev.* 2002 Jun;54(2):161-202.

Breivogel CS1, Childers SR. The functional neuroanatomy of brain cannabinoid receptors. *Neurobiol Dis.* 1998 Dec;5(6 Pt B):417-31

Russo EB. Taming THC; potential cannabis synergy and phytocannabinoid=terpenoid entourage effects. *Br J Pharmacol.* 2011 Aug; 163 (7):1344-1364.

Lapairie RB, Bagher, AM, Kelly,ME Denovan-Wright, EM. Cannabidiol is a negative allosteric modulator of the cannabinoid CB1 receptor. *Br J Pharmacol.* 2015 Oct; 172(20): 4790-4805.

May MB and Glode AE. Dronabinol for chemotherapy-induced nausea and vomiting unresponsive to anti-emetics. *Cancer Manag Res.* 2016; 8: 49-55.

Maccarrone M, Maldonado R, Casas M, Henze T, and Centonze D. Cannabinoids therapeutic use: what is our current understanding following the introduction of THC, THC:CBD oromucosal spray and others? *Expert Review of Clinical Pharmacology.* 2017; 10: 443-55.

Russo EB. Current Therapeutic Cannabis Controversies and Clinical Trial Design Issues. *Front Pharmacol.* 2016; 7: 309-339.

Lichtman AH, Lux EA, McQuade R, Rossetti s, Sanchez R, Sun W. Wright S, Kornyeveva E, Fallon MT. Results of a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled study of Nabiximols oromucosal spray as an adjunctive therapy in advanced cancer patients with chronic uncontrolled pain. *nJ Pain Symptom Manage.* 2018; 55: 179-188.

Abrams DI, Couey P, Shader SB, Kelly ME, Benowitz NI. Cannabinoid-opioid Interaction in chronic pain. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.* 2011; 90; 844-851.

Miller G. Pot and Pain. Hints are emerging that cannabis could be an alternative to opioid painkillers. *Science.* 2016: 354; 566-568

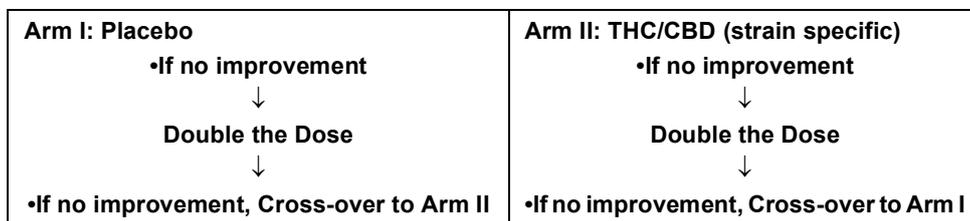
Whiting PF, Wolff RE, Deshpande S, Di Niso M, Duffy S, Hernandez AV, Keurentjes JC, Lang S, Misso K, Rider s, Schmidkofer S, Westwood M, Kleijnen J. Cannabinoids for Medical Use: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *JAMA.* 2015; 313; 2456-2473.

Bachhuber MA, Saloner B, Cunningham CO, Barry CL. Medicinal cannabis laws and opioid analgesic overdose mortality in the United States, 1999-2010. *JAMA Intern. Med.* 2014 174; 1668-1673.

EXAMPLE 3 A Phase III Double-Blind, Randomized, Placebo Controlled (with crossover) Trial of Medical Marijuana Versus Placebo for the Reduction of Opiate Consumption in Patients with Chronic Pain

Schema

[0153]



OBJECTIVES

[0154] **Primary Objective:** To determine if the number of patients consuming opiates for chronic pain treated with medicinal cannabis (15-20 mg THC/ 10-12mg CBD- strain specific) in an agave-based syrup that are able to eliminate their opiate consumption is not reduced by 300% when compared to an identical agave-based syrup without cannabis.

[0155] **Secondary Objective:** To determine the incidence of adverse events associated with both regimens. Common Terminology for Adverse Events (CTAE ver. 4) will be used to scale adverse events.

BACKGROUND AND RATIONALE

[0156] The available literature on the medicinal effects of cannabis is sparse and for the most part lacks critical aspects of study design including prospective design and randomization. The reasons for this are varied, but primarily they are based on the fact that cannabis remains a schedule 1 drug and its production and ingestion are against federal law. Most studies have evaluated synthetics, nabilone or dronabinol, with few evaluating THC derived from plant. Internationally, over 30 countries have approved its use either recreationally or medicinally. Some countries such as Paraguay and Chile have legalized cultivation and production of cannabis products. Over half of the states and the District of Columbia have legalized the use of cannabis medicinally and some have approved its use recreationally. In the last few years, research into the underlying neurophysiology associated with cannabis has led to an increased understanding of the different active components and the biochemical pathways responsible for the associated therapeutic effects. The constituents seemingly responsible for the claimed medicinal effects of the cannabis plant can include delta-9-tetrahydrocannabinol (THC) and cannabidiol (CBD).

[0157] The purported beneficial medicinal effects associated with cannabis ingestion are quite diverse. Of the claims made, the most studied are in patients with multiple sclerosis, where a beneficial effect on muscle spasticity and pain are well-documented, but not necessarily as consistently as one might like. Cannabis can also be effective in treating seizures, anorexia, chronic pain, and nausea and vomiting that is associated with chemotherapy. Cannabidiols may also have a therapeutic effect of inflammation, diabetes, cancer, and neurodegenerative diseases. On the other hand THC ingestion has been associated with less than desirable side effects such as agitation; panic disorder; depression and even psychosis.

[0158] Perhaps as importantly, the political landscape is changing as rapidly as is the understanding of the underlying mechanisms of action associated with cannabis. Indications of this are the increasing number of states that have legalized the medicinal use of cannabis and the call by some states, such as Nevada, to undertake research to evaluate the clinical benefits associated with the use of cannabis.

[0159] The opiate epidemic continues to be associated with over 100 deaths daily in the United States. Couple this with the estimated total annual cost of pain-related health of approximately \$600 billion and perhaps this figure is even higher for the nations in European Union (EU) and therein is born the impetus to evaluate virtually any therapy that may thwart these related problems. This estimate includes the actual costs related to the medical care as well as the economic losses which contribute to approximately one-half of these costs. Economic losses include claimed disability, loss of productivity and lost wages. Medical care including physician time, hospitalization, surgical procedures, diagnostic testing and prescription drugs all contribute to the costs associated with the treatment of pain, as well the costs associated with the adverse effects associated with their utilization. Unfortunately, one of the adverse effects associated with prescription painkillers is death. Overdose deaths secondary to prescription opioids were five times higher in 2016 than 2000 and sales of these prescription drugs have quadrupled. That being said, the number of deaths due to prescription opioids

has remained relative stable at approximately 14,000 to 16,000 deaths per year. Much of the increase in mortality related to opioid consumption is due the rapid rise in those associated with the use of synthetic opioids. Of importance is the fact that in state with either medical marijuana or both medical and retail marijuana programs in place there was a 24.8% lower mean annual opioid overdose mortality rate (95%CI, -37.5% to -9.5%: P=.003) compared with states without medical marijuana laws.

[0160] Addressing the opiate crisis in this country has led to a number of studies being conducted using cannabis-based therapy as an alternative means of managing chronic and cancer-related pain. Despite Nabiximols not appearing to be superior when compared to placebo in controlling pain in cancer patients, cannabis may have efficacy for pain control. A cannabis-opioid interaction may also result in improved pain control.

[0161] Cannabis contains at least 63 cannabinoids but two are best understood studied. The first, delta-9 tetrahydrocannabinol (THC), is thought to be responsible for the psychoactive effects that are widely associated with cannabis. The other main active component, cannabidiol (CBD), has no known psychoactive effect associated with its consumption but is thought to possibly provide anti-neoplastic, analgesic and antineuroleptic effects. Even though both cannabinoids are present in every plant, the interactions with the cerebral endocannabinoid receptor system are quite different. CBD binds as an antagonist to the cannabinoid receptor CB1 but the bond between THC and the same receptor is at least 100 times stronger. CBD also antagonizes the action on the cannabinoid G protein-coupled receptor GPR55, which is thought to be responsible the different neuromodulatory actions as the CB1 receptor. Claims of the subjective effects associated with cannabis ingestion include improvement in mood; relaxation; and increased sensitivity. On the other hand THC ingestion has been associated with less than desirable adverse effects such as agitation; panic disorder; depression and even psychosis.

[0162] Cannabinoids can have an effect on serotonergic systems, including increasing cerebral production of 5-hydroxytryptamine (5-HT), serotonin while decreasing its uptake at the synapse level. THC may also have dopaminergic antagonistic actions which may contribute to its beneficial profile regarding pain control.

[0163] Other phytocannabinoids such as cannabichromene (CBC), cannabigerol (CBG) as well as a number of terpenoids may contribute its analgesic effect. CBD, cannabinol (CBN), CBC and CBG can have anti-inflammatory and analgesic effects over and beyond that associated with THC. B-caryophyllene may be a selective CB2 agonist and other terpenes such as linalool and α -Pinene may have analgesic and anti-inflammatory effects respectively. Myrcene on the other hand may have analgesic effects mediated through an opioid-like action. This may lead to another avenue as to how cannabis and its component parts may prevent opiate withdrawal and allow for the use of lesser amounts of opioids while preventing the development of tolerance. Used in combination with opioid pain medications, cannabis can lower opioid side effects, cravings, and withdrawal severity, as well as enhance the analgesic effects of opioids, thereby allowing for lower doses and less risk of overdose.

[0164] All of the studies to date have either used pain scales or patient interview results to determine the success or failure of the cannabis intervention.

[0165] We have recently undertaken a phase II feasibility trial using a guava-based syrup with a THC:CBD ratio of 1.5: 1 to 2:1 derived from a specific cannabis plant with a unique profile of other phytocannabinoids such as CBC, CBN, and CBG as well as a number of terpenoids which likely contribute to its analgesic effect. Each dose of syrup contained 15-20 mg of THC and 10-12 mg of CBD as well as a unique profile associated with one specifically bred cannabis plant. A proof of concept trial of 25 patients with a history of at least 3 years of chronic opiate use were enrolled in a single arm study with the target for success being a 30% reduction of opiate intake determined by weekly pill count. Using a morphine equivalent conversion of all of the various opiates consumed by the study population it was determined that there was a reduction in opiate consumption of approximately 75% and 8/25 patients (40%) were able to replace their prescription opiates with the agave-based THC-CBD syrup. This provides an objective basis to evaluate the potential of cannabis to reduce if not eliminate a significant amount of the opiate consumption across the US. As explained above the actions of THC, CBD, and associated terpenes are potentially complementary and the recent feasibility trial provides substantial evidence of potential benefit of using them together for patients with chronic pain.

[0166] That being said another important consideration in administering cannabis to patients is the potential drug- to -drug interactions and adverse effects associated with its use and potential withdrawal. THC is metabolized via the Cytochrome P450 pathway and more specifically it is thought that the CYP2C9 enzyme is responsible for the first pass metabolism of THC. The CYP3A4 enzyme may also have a role in its metabolism. Coumadin effect on prothrombin time (PT) is significantly enhanced by the use of THC/CBD. Theophylline levels may be adversely affected. There have been reported adverse events when cannabis is used with sildenafil, including a myocardial infarction. Since THC is a CNS depressant its use with alcohol, barbiturates, antihistamines, narcotics, and BZD, theoretically could amplify the effects of both drugs. It should be noted there has not been any clinical trial documenting these interactions. Similarly, adverse events need to be carefully documented. In this context cannabinoid receptors are not located in the brainstem as are opioid receptors and therefore do not have the associated risk of respiratory depression and death. Adverse effects including, but not limited to tachycardia and hypotension, anxiety and nervousness, hyperactivity, muscle relaxation, decreased bowel motility, and bronchodilatation have been documented.

5 [0167] The addictive potential of cannabinoids is thought to be lower than opiates and its derivatives as well as other frequently abused substances. Interestingly, as cannabinoids are stored in adipose, excretion takes place over a relatively long-time thus preventing precipitous declines in the plasma concentration and potentially explaining the lack of acute withdrawal symptoms associated with the cessation of cannabis use. Nevertheless, there have been documented symptoms associated with withdrawal including, but not limited to, nausea and vomiting, increased activity, nervousness, irritability, insomnia, and vasomotor symptoms.

10 [0168] This overall safety profile of the cannabinoids made them an excellent candidate to be studied as an opiate substitute. A recently completed pilot study demonstrated in 25 patients, a 75% reduction in opiate ingestion over a 4-5 week period, with 8/25 patients completely discontinuing their opiate use. The same formulation used in that study will be studied here.

Inclusion of Women and Minorities

15 [0169] No potential subject will be excluded from participating in this or any study solely on the basis of ethnic origin or socioeconomic status. Every attempt will be made to enter all eligible patients into this protocol and therefore address the study objectives in a patient population representative of the entire population currently consuming opiates for over three years.

PATIENT ELIGIBILITY AND EXCLUSIONS

Eligible Patients Criteria

[0170]

- 25 1) Patients currently consuming opiates chronically for a minimum of 3 years.
2) Patients who can read understand and write English or have a translator available to do so.
3) Patients who are able to complete the assessments.
4) Patients who are able to comply with treatment regimen and be seen on a weekly basis at the study site to have their medications counted and an assessment completed.
30 5) Patient must hold a valid Nevada Medical Marijuana Card or be qualified by reciprocity as defined by Nevada Statute.

Ineligible Patients Criteria

[0171]

- 35 1) Patients who, in the opinion of their physician, have any condition that may contradict potential withdrawal symptoms associated potential reduction of opiate ingestion,
2) Patients known to have had a hypersensitivity reaction to any of the drugs to be received as part of this trial.
40 3) Patients currently taking warfarin or similar products.
4) Patients taking Tadalafil (Cialis TM), Sildenafil (Viagra), or Theophylline.
5) Pregnant patients or patients on oral contraceptives who are not willing to use another form of back up birth control in addition to the pill.
45 6) Patients who have used cannabis within the last one month.

STUDY MODALITIES

[0172] Tetrahydrocannabinol: Cannabidiol (THC:CBD) agave based syrup (20 mg THC/10 mg CBD) vs control agave-based syrup.

50 [0173] Each bottle will contain either 150- 200 mg: 100-120 mg (THC:CBD) in an agave based syrup with reconstituted terpene profile or the agave- based syrup alone. The emulsification process renders the material virtually odorless allowing for the patient to be blinded.

[0174] Storage and Stability: store vials at 2-8°C (36-46°F).

[0175] Preparation: emulsified solution.

55 [0176] How Supplied: in glass jars with increments and doses labeled on each bottle.

[0177] Administration: both are to be administered on a q6 to q8 hour basis (e.g., every 6 to 8 hours) by either direct administration or the syrup is to be mixed with 7-up with care being taken to chew the ice. If ineffective, the patient will double the dose. If there is no improvement then the patient will be crossed-over.

[0178] Adverse Events: THC ingestion has been associated with adverse effects such as agitation; panic disorder; depression and even psychosis and all adverse events will be chronicled based on version 4.

Cannabis

Description:

[0179] Tetrahydrocannabinol: Cannabidiol (THC:CBD) agave based syrup (15-20 mg THC/10-12 mg CBD) with re-constituted terpene profile versus control agave-based syrup.

[0180] Cannabis is intended for use as a psychoactive drug or as a medicine. The main psychoactive part of cannabis is tetrahydrocannabinol (THC); it is one of at least 421 known compounds in the plant, including at least 61 other cannabinoids, such as cannabidiol (CBD), cannabinol (CBN), and tetrahydrocannabivarin (THCV).

[0181] Researchers have subsequently confirmed that THC exerts its most prominent effects via its actions on two types of cannabinoid receptors, the CB1 receptor and the CB2 receptor, both of which are G-protein coupled receptors. The CB1 receptor is found primarily in the brain as well as in some peripheral tissues, and the CB2 receptor is found primarily in peripheral tissues, but is also expressed in neuroglial cells. THC appears to alter mood and cognition through its agonist actions on the CB1 receptors, which inhibit a secondary messenger system (adenylate cyclase) in a dose dependent manner. These actions can be blocked by the selective CB 1 receptor antagonist SR141716A (rimonabant), which has been shown in clinical trials to be an effective treatment for smoking cessation, weight loss, and as a means of controlling or reducing metabolic syndrome risk factors. However, due to the dysphoric effect of CB1 antagonists, this drug is often discontinued due to these side effects. Via CB1 activation, THC indirectly increases dopamine release and produces psychotropic effects. Cannabidiol also acts as an allosteric modulator of the mu and delta opioid receptors. THC also potentiates the effects of the glycine receptors. The role of these interactions in the "marijuana high" remains elusive.

[0182] The high lipid-solubility of cannabinoids results in their persisting in the body for long periods of time. Even after a single administration of THC, detectable levels of THC can be found in the body for weeks or longer (depending on the amount administered and the sensitivity of the assessment method). A number of investigators have suggested that this is an important factor in marijuana's effects, perhaps because cannabinoids may accumulate in the body, particularly in the lipid membranes of neurons.

[0183] In comparison to smoking and inhalation, after oral ingestion, systemic absorption is relatively slow resulting in maximum Δ 9-THC plasma concentration within 1-2 hours which could be delayed by few hours in certain cases. In some subjects, more than one plasma peak was observed. Extensive liver metabolism probably reduces the oral bioavailability of Δ 9-THC by 4-12%. After oral administration, maximum Δ 9-THC plasma concentration was 4.4-11 ng/mL for 20 mg and 2.7-6.3 ng/mL for 15 mg. Much higher concentration of 11-OH THC was produced after ingestion than inhalation. Following assimilation via the blood, Δ 9-THC rapidly penetrates in to fat tissues and highly vascularized tissues including brain and muscle resulting in rapid decrease in plasma concentration. This tissue distribution is followed by slow redistribution of it from the deep fat deposits back into the blood stream. It should be noted that the residual Δ 9-THC levels are maintained in the body for a long time following abuse. The half- life of it for an infrequent user is 1.3 days and for frequent users 5-13 days. After smoking a cigarette containing 16-34 mg of Δ 9-THC, THC-COOH is detectable in plasma for 2-7 days. A clinical study carried out among 52 volunteers showed that THC-COOH was detectable in serum from 3.5 to 74.3 hours. Initial concentration was between 14-49 ng/mL. This was considerably less than the THC-COOH detection time of 25 days in a single chronic user.

[0184] Δ 9-THC is metabolized in the liver by microsomal hydroxylation and oxidation catalyzed by enzymes of cytochrome P450 (CYP) complex. The average plasma clearance rates have been reported to be 11.8 ± 3 L/hour for women and 14.9 ± 3.7 L/hour for men. Others have determined approximately 36 L/hour for naïve cannabis users and 60 L/hour for regular cannabis users. More than 65% of cannabis is excreted in the feces and approximately 20% is excreted in urine. Most of the cannabis (80-90%) is excreted within 5 days as hydroxylated and carboxylated metabolites. There are eighteen acidic metabolites of cannabis identified in urine and most of these metabolites form a conjugate with glucuronic acid, which increases its water solubility. Among the major metabolites (Δ 9-THC, 11-OH-THC, and THC-COOH), THCCOOH is the primary glucuronide conjugate in urine, while 11-OH-THC is the predominant form in feces. Since Δ 9-THC is extremely soluble in lipids, it results in tubular re-absorption, leading to low renal excretion of unchanged drug. Urinary excretion half- life of THCCOOH was observed to be approximately 30 hours after seven days and 44-60 hours after twelve days of monitoring. After smoking approximately 27 mg of Δ 9-THC in a cigarette, 11-OH-THC peak concentration was observed in the urine within two hours in the range of 3.2-53.3 ng/mL, peaking at 77.0 ± 329.7 ng/mL after 3 hours and THCCOOH peaking at $179.4 \text{ ng/mL} \pm 146.9$ after 4 hours.

Stability and Storage

[0185] Store at room temperature in a colored bottle to avoid decomposition of the THC.

5 **Preparation**

[0186] The syrup is prepared using CO2 extracted THC which is then decarboxylated. The syrup is composed of agave syrup, glycerin, citric acid, lecithin, THC/CBD oil, coloring and flavoring. Each bottle, marked on the sides in 12 millimeter increments, will contain a total of 150-200 mg of THC and approximately 100-120mg of CBD and will provide 10 ten doses of medicine. The placebo will be the identical mixture without the addition of THC/CBD oil.

Administration

[0187] The patient will ingest 12 ml of either placebo or medicinal cannabis containing approximately 15-20 mg of THC and 10-12mg CBD with the plant-specific terpenes reconstituted on a QID basis. The patients will be allowed to double the dose if symptoms do not resolve.

Adverse Events

[0188] Short-term adverse effects include alterations in short-term memory, sense of time, sensory perception, attention span, problem solving, verbal fluency, reaction time, and psychomotor control. Some users report positive feelings such as mild euphoria and relaxation, while others, particularly naive users, report anxiety, paranoia, and panic reactions. Depression and anxiety have also been reported as short-term adverse events. The short-term effects of marijuana last approximately 1-4 hours, depending on potency of the marijuana, the route of administration, and the tolerance of the user. Furthermore, there have been reports of adverse cardiac events including arrhythmias associated with a prolonged Q-T interval; hypertension and hypotension; tachycardia; and myocardial infarction. It is much more difficult to assess long-term adverse effects that may be attributable to the consumption of medicinal cannabis. While there is no question that marijuana causes short-term impairments in brain function, the degree to which these impairments are reversible with chronic use is less clear. Some studies have shown that brain function recovers over time, while others demonstrate persistence of subtle, but important, impairments. There is some suggestion that schizophrenia may be associated with long-term usage of cannabis. Lastly, there are the general concerns of smoking associated with cannabis use although that is not of concern as it relates to this study as the cannabis will be ingested and not inhaled.

Drug Interactions

[0189] Δ 9-THC is metabolized in the liver by microsomal hydroxylation and oxidation catalyzed by enzymes of cytochrome P450 (CYP) complex. As a result any drug that is similarly metabolized may be affected. Particular attention must be given to warfarin or similar products; tadalafil or similar products; and anti-depressants.

40 **TREATMENT PLAN AND ENTRY****IRB approval and IRB-approved informed consent****Patient Entry and Registration**45 **Treatment Plan**

[0190] This is a double-blind phase III prospective randomized two-arm study which will be conducted in patients with chronic pain with a history of at least 3 years use of opiates for analgesia. Patients will be randomized using a computer based randomization program off-site and overseen by the independent observer. Patients will start the study within 2 days of filling their opiate prescription and verification through the Nevada State Prescription Monitoring Program that the patient is receiving narcotics from only a single source. The total morphine milligram equivalents (MME) used weekly by the subject will be calculated based on the CDC conversion table. Subjects will be given a diary to record time and amount of study medication used on a daily basis in addition to recording any adverse events. Diaries will be collected weekly. Patients will be given physician phone number in order to report any adverse event.

[0191] *Week 1.* Patients are to use syrup (A or B) as directed on a q 6 hour basis and use their opiates only for breakthrough pain. The patient will be seen at the end of each week and a pill count will be done to determine the quantity of opiate (MME) consumed by the subject and recorded.

EP 4 417 252 A2

5 [0192] Weeks 2-7. At the end of week 2 if there has been no improvement as determined by at least a 20% reduction in total MME used compared to the baseline, the patient will be crossed over and continued on the new syrup for a minimum of two additional weeks and if no reduction of at least 20% in total MME study treatment will be discontinued. If the patient's consumption of MME decreases by more than 20% within the first two weeks after initial drug assignment or after two weeks after being crossed-over, the patient will continue on the study drug for at least 4 additional weeks. The patient will be followed through the end of the study with collection of all study data.

TREATMENT MODIFICATIONS

10 [0193] Before cross-over has taken place if there is no improvement from the patient's baseline assessment the dose of either the placebo or THC/CBD will be doubled. Within two weeks after cross-over should the total MME used not decrease by at least 20% the subject will be recorded as a failure of study treatment.

STUDY PARAMETERS

Observations and Tests

15 [0194] The following observations and tests are to be performed and recorded on the appropriate form(s):

20

PARAMETER	Baseline or Day 1	Day 2	Day 3	Day 4	Day 5	Day 6	Day 7	Days 8, 15, 22, 29, 36, 43
History & Physical	1							
25 Medication diary	X**	X	X	X	X	X	X	2
Pill count and MME calculation	X**	X	X	X	X	X	X	2

30

Gen Chemistry Panel: Electrolytes: CBC c diff: PT/INR	1							3
Toxicity Diary & Assessment	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	2

- 35
1. The baseline History and Physical done will be used if performed within 30 days of entry.
 2. Patients will return the Medication Diary weekly. The toxicity assessment will be completed daily by the patient and tabulated weekly unless grade 3 or greater toxicity occurs.
 3. Additional blood work will be ordered by the treating physician as needed.

EVALUATION CRITERIA

40 [0195] The MME calculated at study entry, weekly and then at completion will be used to determine treatment course as well as the success or failure of the study drug.

[0196] The patients will complete a daily medication and toxicity diary and will be assessed weekly.

Parameters of Response

45 [0197] Amount of opiate consumed by pill count and MME will be recorded in the medication diary and by the physicians conducting the study. The primary outcome is the complete elimination of opiate used to control the subject's symptoms.

50 [0198] Secondary outcome is the percentage reduction of opiate used to control the subject's symptoms as measured by pill count and MME.

[0199] Adverse events will be documented by the study subjects and verified by the physicians conducting the study

DURATION OF STUDY

55 [0200] The duration of the study will be 4 weeks at a minimum unless subject withdraws voluntarily or is caused to withdraw secondary to an adverse event deemed severe enough either by the patient or treating physician to warrant the subject's withdrawal from the protocol prescribed treatment plan.

STUDY MONITORING AND REPORTING PROCEDURES

Adverse Event Reporting For A Commercial Agent

5 *Definition of Adverse Events (AE)*

[0201] An adverse event (AE) is any unfavorable and unintended sign (including an abnormal laboratory finding), symptom, or disease that occurs in a patient administered a medical treatment, whether the event is considered related or unrelated to the medical treatment. The descriptions and grading scales found in the revised NCI Common Terminology Criteria for Adverse Events (CTCAE) version 4.0 will be utilized for AE reporting. All appropriate treatment areas should have access to a copy of the CTCAE version 4.0.

Definition of Serious Adverse Event (SAE)

15 [0202] A Serious Adverse Event (SAE) is defined as any untoward medical occurrence that at any dose:

1. Results in death
2. Is life threatening (i.e., the subject was, in the opinion of the investigator, at immediate risk of death from the event as it occurred); it does not refer to an event which hypothetically might have caused death if it were more severe
3. Requires or prolongs inpatient hospitalization
4. Results in persistent or significant disability/incapacity (i.e., the event causes a substantial disruption of a person's ability to conduct normal life functions)
5. Results in a congenital anomaly/birth defect
6. Requires intervention to prevent permanent impairment or damage
7. Is an important and significant medical event that may not be immediately life threatening or resulting in death or hospitalization but, based upon appropriate medical judgment, may jeopardize the patient/subject or may require intervention to prevent one of the other outcomes listed above.

Reporting Expedited Adverse Events

30 [0203] An AE report may need to reach multiple destinations. All expedited AEs will be reported to the IRB or the supervising body overseeing this study. Reporting will be modeled after AdEERS submissions. All adverse reactions will be immediately directed to the Study Chair for further action.

35 [0204] Note: All deaths on study require both routine and expedited reporting regardless of causality. Attribution to treatment or other cause must be provided.

Expedited AE reporting time lines defined:

40 [0205] "24 hours; 3 calendar days" - The investigator must initially report the AE within 24 hours of learning of the event followed by a complete report within 3 calendar days of the initial 24-hour report.

[0206] "7 calendar days" - A complete report on the AE must be submitted within 7 calendar days of the investigator learning of the event. Any medical event equivalent to CTCAE grade 3, 4, or 5 that hospitalization (or prolongation of existing hospitalization) must be reported regardless of attribution and designation as expected or unexpected with the exception of any events identified as protocol- specific expedited adverse event reporting exclusions.

45 [0207] AEs should be reported by the investigator.

Pilot Trials Utilizing a Commercial Agent: AdEERS Expedited Reporting Requirements for Adverse Events That Occur Within 30 Days of the Last Dose of Any Study Agent

50 [0208] Reporting Requirements for Adverse Events that occur within 30 Days of the Last Dose of the Commercial Agent on Pilot Trials - GUIDELINES TO BE FOLLOWED regarding reporting of AEs to the Principal Investigator and the IRB

55

5
10
15
20
25
30
35
40
45
50
55

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 2	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 3	Grade 3	Grades 4 & 5 ²	grades 4 & 5 ²
	Unexpected and Expected	Unexpected	Expected	Unexpected With Hospitalization Without Hospitalization	Expected With Hospitalization Without Hospitalization	Expected With Hospitalization Without Hospitalization	Expected With Hospitalization Without Hospitalization	Unexpected	Expected
Unrelated Unlikely	Not Required	Not Required	Not Required	7 Calendar Days	Not Required	7 Calendar Days	Not Required	7 Calendar Days	7 Calendar Days
Possible Probable Definite	Not Required	7 Calendar Days	Not Required	7 Calendar Days	7	7 Calendar Days	Not Required	24-Hrs; 3 Calendar Days	7 Calendar Days
<p>¹ Adverse events with attribution of possible, probable, or definite that occur greater than 30 days after the last dose of treatment with a commercial agent require reporting as follows:</p> <p>AdEERS 24-hour notification followed by complete report within 3 calendar days for: Grade 4 and Grade 5 unexpected events</p> <p>AdEERS 7 calendar day report: Grade 3 unexpected events with hospitalization or prolongation of hospitalization and Grade 5 expected events</p> <p>² Although an AdEERS 24-hour notification is not required for death clearly related to progressive disease, a full report is required as outlined in the table. Please see exceptions below under the section entitled, "Additional Instructions or Exceptions to AdEERS Expedited Reporting Requirements for Pilot Trials Utilizing a Commercial Agent." March 2005</p>									

EP 4 417 252 A2

[0209] Any event that results in persistent or significant disabilities/incapacities, congenital anomalies, or birth defects must be reported to the Study Chair if the event occurs following treatment with a commercial agent.

[0210] Additional Instructions or Exceptions to AdEERS Expedited Reporting Requirements for Pilot Trials Utilizing a Commercial Agent will be applied to this study:

[0211] In rare cases, pregnancy might occur in clinical trials. Any pregnancy occurring in association with the use of the study medication and the pregnancy outcome must be reported within five days of first awareness.

[0212] The event of overdose of aprepitant is considered an SAE by the manufacturer. In the event that there is an overdose of aprepitant, report the overdose and any clinical consequences that occur in association with an overdose.

Procedures for Expedited Adverse Event Reporting:

[0213] Expedited Reports: Expedited reports are to be submitted to the study Chair and the IRB using reports similar to the AdEERS.

DATA MANAGEMENT FORMS

[0214] The following forms must be completed for all patients and must be received in the study office in accordance with the schedule below.

Form [±]	Due within		Copies*	Comments
	Weeks	Event		
History and Physical ¹	4	Registration	1	
Consent	4	Registration	1	Submit to study co-ordinator
Patient Symptom Diary	4	weekly	1	Submit to study co-ordinator
Pill count and MME log	2	weekly	1	Submit to study co-ordinator
T (Toxicity) Form	2	weekly	1	Submit to study co-ordinator
AE report		See protocol	1	Submit to study co-ordinator
Form R	2	Registration	1	Submit to study co-ordinator

1 The History and Physical It is not necessary to repeat for this study.

STATISTICAL CONSIDERATIONS

Study Design

[0215] This is a randomized, 2-arm, double-blind, placebo-controlled phase III clinical trial evaluating THC/CBD as an aid to stopping opioid patients who are taking opioids due to chronic pain.

[0216] The overall objective of this study is to evaluate the probability of stopping opioid use within 5 weeks for patients diagnosed with chronic pain and treated with THC/CBD compared to those receiving placebo.

Treatment allocation and Emergency Unblinding

[0217] The subjects enrolled into this study will receive either daily THC/CBD or a placebo. The study treatments will be sequentially allocated from predetermined lists consisting of randomly permuted study treatments within blocks. This allocation procedure will tend to allocate each of the study regimens to nearly an equal number of the enrollees. Other than blocking the treatments, the randomization procedure will not be otherwise constrained to provide an equal number of subjects in each treatment group. The randomized treatment for each individual will remain concealed unless there arises a need for emergency unblinding. Emergency unblinding occurs when the appropriate clinical care of the subject requires knowledge of her study treatment. The study's Principle Investigator will be responsible for reviewing and approving requests for emergency unblinding. An independent statistician will be responsible for revealing the study treatment.

Measures of Efficacy and Safety

[0218] The principal observation for evaluating the therapeutic efficacy and safety of the study regimens are:

5 *Primary Endpoints:*

Primary efficacy endpoint: cessation of opioids for at least 7 days as determined by the treating physician.
Primary safety endpoint: Common Terminology Criteria for Adverse Events (CTCAE) - version 4.0.

10 *Secondary Endpoints:*

Weekly morphine equivalency does (MED).
Pain Numeric Score (PNS)

15 **Enrollment and Target Sample Size**

[0219] The target enrollment for this study is 64 subjects. The estimated accrual rate is 6 subjects per month. At this rate the enrollment period for this study is expected to require at most 1 year.

20 [0220] In order to account for the loss in power due to non-compliance, the target sample size will be increased by 2 subjects for each subject who withdraws from the study prior to completing at least 4 weeks of treatment or cannot be adequately evaluated for opioid usage.

Study Hypotheses

25 [0221] *Null Hypotheses for Primary Efficacy Endpoint:*

[0222] Ho: THC/CBD does not increase the probability of stopping opioids within 5 weeks of starting THC/CBD compared to placebo.

Type I Error Allocation

30

[0223] The type I error for the primary efficacy hypothesis will be 0.025 for a one-tail test.

Analytic Procedures for Testing Hypothesis (H0)

35 *Primary Analysis:*

[0224] For the primary analysis subjects will be group according to their randomly assigned treatment and they will be included in the analysis, regardless of their compliance with their assigned treatment plan. Individuals who withdraw early from the study without stopping opioids will be classified in the analysis of the primary endpoint as treatment failures (i.e., not stopping opioids).

40

[0225] Inferences regarding the clinical significance of THC/CBD will be made based on a Fisher's exact test of the primary study hypothesis.

Secondary and Exploratory analyses:

45

[0226] A logistic model will be used to assess whether the subject's initial morphine equivalency dose (MED), age or other clinical or demographic factors are treatment effect modifiers.

[0227] A linear mixed model will be used to model the patients' weekly morphine equivalency dose over time for women randomized to placebo vs those randomized to THC.

50

Statistical Power

[0228] With 32 subjects treated on each of the study regimens, this design provides 82% chance of rejecting the primary null hypothesis for efficacy when the true probabilities of stopping opioids within 5 weeks are 5% and 35% for placebo and active, respectively.

55

Interim Analyses

[0229] An interim futility analysis will be performed when there are at least 16 subjects treated and evaluated in each of the randomized treatment groups. If the proportion of the subjects randomly assigned to placebo who stopped all opioid usage within 5 weeks is greater than or equal to the proportion of subjects on THC/CBD, then consideration will be given to stopping the study. Otherwise, the study will continue to accrue until the target enrollment has been attained. If the study is stopped early due to this stopping boundary, then the conclusion of the study will be that it is unlikely that THC/CBD increases the probability of stopping opioid use in patients with chronic pelvic pain

[0230] If the true probability stopping opioids on THC/CBD is equal to placebo, then there is a 64% chance that this stopping boundary will recommend stopping the study early. On the other hand, if the true probabilities for stopping opioids are 5% and 35% on placebo and THC/CBD, respectively, then this stopping boundary decreases the statistical power of the study by less than 0.5%.

[0231] Interim and final reports will include an accounting of all subjects registered onto the study, regardless of their eligibility status or compliance to their assigned treatment.

[0232] The Data Monitoring Committee (DMC) is responsible for reviewing the results of interim analyses. The decision to terminate accrual to the study or to release study results early includes consideration of adverse events, treatment compliance, as well as results from external studies.

References, each of which is incorporated by reference in its entirety**[0233]**

May MB and Glode AE. Dronabinol for chemotherapy-induced nausea and vomiting unresponsive to anti-emetics. *Cancer Manag Res.* 2016; 8: 49-55.

Maccarrone M, Maldonado R, Casas M, Henze T, and Centonze D. Cannabinoids therapeutic use: what is our current understanding following the introduction of THC, THC:CBD oromucosal spray and others? *Expert Review of Clinical Pharmacology.* 2017; 10: 443-55.

Russo EB. Current Therapeutic Cannabis Controversies and Clinical Trial Design Issues. *Front Pharmacol.* 2016; 7: 309-339.

Lichtman AH, Lux EA, McQuade R, Rossetti s, Sanchez R, Sun W. Wright S, Kornyeveva E, Fallon MT. Results of a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled study of Nabiximols oromucosal spray as an adjunctive therapy in advanced cancer patients with chronic uncontrolled pain. *nJ Pain Symptom Manage.* 2018; 55: 179-188.

Svensden KB, Jensen TS, Bach FW. Does the cannabinoid dronabinol reduce central pain in multiple sclerosis? Randomized doubleblind placebocontrolled crossover trial. *BMJmj.* 2004; 329; 253.

Vermersch P. Sativex ® (tetrahydrocannabinol + cannabidiol) and endocannabinoid system modulator: basic features and main clinical data. *Expert Rev Neurother.* 2011; 114 (Supp): 15-19.

Ware MA, Wang T, Shapiro S, Collet Jpand the COMPASS study team. Cannabis for the management of pain: Assessment of safety study (COMPASS). *J Pain;* 2015 Dec 16 (12): 1233-1242.

Perron Be, Bohnert K, Perone AK, Bonn-Miller MO and Ilgen M. Use of prescription pain medications among medical cannabis patients: comparisons of pain levels, functioning, and patterns of alcohol and other drug use. *J Stud Alcohol Drugs.* 2015; 76(3); 406-13.

Lucas P and Walsh Z. Medical cannabis access, use, and substitution for prescription opioids and other substances: A survey of authorized medical cannabis patients. *Int J Drug Policy.* 2017; 42:30-35.

de Vroelies M, van Rieckevorsel DCM, Vissers KCP, Wilder-Smith OHG, van Goor H, Pain and Nociception Neuroscience Research Group. *Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol.* 2017; 15(7): 1079-1086.

Boehnke KF, Litinas E and Clauw DJ. Medical cannabis use is associated with decreased opiate medication use in a retrospective cross-sectional survey of patients with chronic pain. *J Pain.* 2016; 17 (6): 739-44.

Mills M. Moguls and Mexicans: The American history of cannabis legalization. *The New Econom* March 27, 2015. theneweconomy.com.

Micholaum R and Shvo Y. Hasish. I. The structure of cannabidiol. *Tetrahedron.* 1963 Dec; 19(12): 2073-8.

Gaoni Y and Micholaum R. Isolation, Structure, and Partial Synthesis of an Active Constituent of Hashish. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.,* 1964, 86 (8), pp 1646-1647.

Howlett AC1, Barth F, Bonner TI, Cabral G, Casellas P, Devane WA, Felder CC, Herkenham M, Mackie K, Martin BR, Mechoulam R, Pertwee RG. International Union of Pharmacology. XXVII. Classification of cannabinoid receptors. *Pharmacol Rev.* 2002 Jun;54(2):161-202.

Breivogel CS1, Childers SR. The functional neuroanatomy of brain cannabinoid receptors. *Neurobiol Dis.* 1998 Dec;5(6 Pt B):417-31.

Whiting PF, Wolff RE, Deshpande S, Di Niso M, Duffy S, Hernandez AV, Keurentjes JC, Lang S, Misso K, Rider s,

- Schmidkofer S, Westwood M, Kleijnen J. Cannabinoids for Medical Use: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *JAMA*. 2015; 313; 2456-2473.
- Abrams DI, Couey P, Shader SB, Kelly ME, Benowitz N1. Cannabinoid-opioid Interaction in chronic pain. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.* 2011; 90; 844-851.
- 5 . Miller G. Pot and Pain. Hints are emerging that cannabis could be an alternative to opioid painkillers. *Science*. 2016; 354; 566-568.
- Gaskin DJ, Richard P. Institute of Medicine Committee on Advancing Pain Research, Care, and Education. *Relieving Pain in America: A Blueprint for Transforming Prevention, Care, Education and Research*. Washington, DC: The National Academies Press; 2011. Appendix C: The economic costs of pain in the United States; pp. 301-37.
- 10 Gaskin DJ, Richard P. The Economic Costs of Pain in the United States. *Journal of Pain*. 2012;13(8):715-24.
- Whiting PF, Wolff RF, Deshpande S, Di Nisio M, Duffy S, Hernandez AV, Keurenjtes JC, Lang S, Misso K, Ryder S, Schmidkofer S, Westwood M, and Kleijnen J. Cannabinoids for medical use: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *JAMA*. 2015; 313(24):2456-2473.
- Rudd RA1, Aleshire N, Zibbell JE, Gladden RM. Increases in Drug and Opioid Overdose Deaths--United States, 2000-2014. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep*. 2016 Jan 1;64(50-51):1378-82.
- 15 Bachhuber MA, Saloner B, Cunningham CO, Barry CL. Medicinal cannabis laws and opioid analgesic overdose mortality in the United States, 1999-2010. *JAMA Intern. Med*. 2014 174; 1668-1673.
- Mechoulam R. Plant cannabinoids: a neglected pharmacological treasure trive. *Br J Pahrmacol*. 2005: 146:913-15.
- Appendino G, Chianese G, Tagliatalata-Scafati O. Cannabinoids: occurrence and medicinal chemistry. *CurrMed Chem*. 2011; 18:1085-1099.
- 20 Mackie K. Cannabinoid receptors as therapeutic targets. *Ann Rev Pharmacol Toxicol*. 2006; 46:101-22.
- Price MR, Baille GL, Thomas A, Stevenson LA, Easson M, Goodwin R, McLean A, McIntosh L, Goodwin G, Walker G, Westwood P, Marrs J, Thomson F, Cowley P, Christopoulos A, Pertwee RG, and Ross RA. Allosteric modulation of the cannabinoid CB1 receptor. *Mol Pharmacol*. 2005; 68: 1484-1495.
- 25 Gorzalka BB, Hill MN and Hillard CJ. Regulation of endocannabinoid signaling by stress: implications for stress-related affective disorders. *Neurisci Biobehav Rev*. 2008; 32: 1152-1160.
- Izzo AA, Borrelli F, Capasso R, et al. Non-psychotropic plant cannabinoids: new therapeutic opportunities from an ancient herb. *Trends Pharmacol Sci*. 2009;30:515-527.
- Maione S, Costa B, Di Marzo V. Endocannabinoids: a unique opportunity to develop multitarget analgesics. *Pain*. 2013;154:S87-S93.
- 30 Costa B, Trovato AE, Comelli F, et al. The non-psychoactive cannabis constituent cannabidiol is an orally effective therapeutic agent in rat chronic inflammatory and neuropathic pain. *Eur J Pharmacol*. 2007;556:75-83.
- Evans F. Cannabinoids:the separation of central from peripheral effects on a structural basis. *Planta Med*. 1991;57:S60-S67.
- 35 Qin N, Neeper MP, Liu Y, et al. TRPV2 is activated by cannabidiol and mediates CGRP release in cultured rat dorsal root ganglion neurons. *J Neurosci*. 2008;28:6231-6238
- Wirth PW, Watson ES, ElSohly M, et al. Anti-inflammatory properties of cannabichromene. *Life Sci*. 1980;26:1991-1995.
- Izzo AA, Capasso R, Aviello G, et al. Inhibitory effect of cannabichromene, a major non-psychotropic cannabinoid extracted from *Cannabis sativa*, on inflammation-induced hypermotility in mice. *Br J Pharmacol*. 40 2012;166:1444-1460.
- Maldonado R, Baños JE, Cabañero D. The endocannabinoid system and neuropathic pain. *Pain*. 2016;157:S23-S32
- La Porta C, Bura SA, Llorente-Onaindia J, et al. Role of the endocannabinoid system in the emotional manifestations of osteoarthritis pain. *Pain*. 2015;156:2001-2012.
- 45 Paula-Freire LIG, Andersen ML, Molska GR, and Kohn DO. Evaluation of the Antinociceptive Activity of *Ocimum gratissimum*L. (Lamiaceae) Essential Oil and its isolated Active Principles in Mice. *Phytother Res*. 2013; 27:1220-1224.
- Lemberger L, Silberstein SD, Axelrod J and Kopin IJ. Marijuana: Studies on the disposition and metabolism of delta-9-tetrahydrocannabinol in man. *Science*. 2014; 170:1320-22
- 50 Yamamoto I, Watanabe K, Narimatsu S, and Yoshimura H. Recent advances in the metabolism of cannabinoids. *Int J Biochem Cell Biol*. 1995;27: 741-746.
- Bellnier T, Brown GW, Ortega TR. Preliminary evaluation of the efficacy, safety, and costs associated with the treatment of chronic pain with medical cannabis. *Ment Health Clin [Internet]*. 2018;8(3): 110-5.
- Rong C, Carmona NE, Lee YL, Ragguett RM, Pan Z, Rosenblat JD, Subramaniapillai M, Shekotikhina M, Almatham F, Alageel A, Mansur R, Ho RC, McIntyre RS. Drug-drug interactions as a result of co-administering Δ 9-THC and CBD with other psychotropic agents. *Expert Opin Drug Saf*. 2018 Jan;17(1):51-54.
- 55 Nicholson AN, Turner C, Stone BM, and Robson PJ. Effect of delta-9 tetrahydrocannabinol and cannabidiol on nocturnal sleep and early morning behavior in young adults. *J Clin Psychopharmacol*. 2004; 24: 305-323.

- Russo RB. Current therapeutic cannabis controversies and clinical trial design issues. (Review) *Frontiers in Pharmacology*. 2016; 7: 1-30.
- Jones RT, Benowitz N, and Bachman J. Clinical studies of cannabis tolerance and dependence. *Ann NY Acad Sci*. 1976; 282: 221-239.
- 5 Nutt D, King LA, Saulsbury W, and Blakemore C. Development of a rational scale to assess the harm of drugs of potential misuse. *Lancet* 2007; 369: 1047-1053.
- Adams IB, Martin BR. Cannabis: pharmacology and toxicology in animals and humans. *Addiction*. 1996; 91:1585-614.
- Grotenhermen F, Russo E. eds.: *Cannabis and Cannabinoids: Pharmacology, Toxicology and Therapeutic Potential*. Binghamton, NY: The Haeworth Press, 2002.
- 10 Sutton IR, Daeninck P: Cannabinoids in the management of intractable chemotherapy-induced nausea and vomiting and cancer-related pain. *J Support Oncol*. 2006; 4 (10):531-5.
- Guzman M. Cannabinoids: potential anticancer agents. *Nat Rev Cancer*. 2003; 3(10):745-55.
- Sink K, Segovia K, Sink J, et al. Potential anxiogenic effects of cannabinoid CB1 receptor antagonists/inverse agonists in rats: Comparisons between AM4113, AM251, and the benzodiazepine inverse agonist FG-7142. *Eur Neuropsychopharm*. 2010; 20:112-122.
- 15 Christensen R, Kristensen PK, Bartels EM et al. Efficacy and safety of the weight-loss drug rimonabant: a meta-analysis of randomized trials. *Lancet*. 2007; 370: 1706-13.
- Hudson BD, Hebert TE, M Kelly ME. Ligand and Heterodimer-Directed Signaling of the CB1 Cannabinoid Receptor. *Molecular Pharmacology* 2010; 77: 1-9.
- 20 McHugh D, Hu SSJ, Rimmerman N et al. N-arachidonoyl glycine, an abundant endogenous lipid, potently drives directed cellular migration through GPR18, the putative abnormal cannabidiol receptor. *Bmc Neuroscience* 2010; 11:11-44.
- Huestis MA. Pharmacokinetics and metabolism of the plant cannabinoids, delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol, cannabidiol and cannabinol. *Handb Exp Pharmacol* 2005: 657-90.
- 25 Hollister LE, Gillespie HK, Ohlsson A et al. Do plasma concentrations of delta 9-tetrahydrocannabinol reflect the degree of intoxication? *J Clin Pharmacol* 198; 21: 171-177S.
- Lemberger L, Axelrod J, Kopin IJ. Metabolism and disposition of delta-9-tetrahydrocannabinol in man. *Pharmacol Rev* 1971; 23: 371-80.
- Law B, Mason PA, Moffat AC et al. Forensic aspects of the metabolism and excretion of cannabinoids following oral ingestion of cannabis resin. *J Pharm Pharmacol*. 1984; 36: 289-94.
- 30 Karschner EL, Schwilke EW, Lowe RH et al. Implications of plasma delta-9-tetrahydrocannabinol, 11-hydroxy-THC and 11-nor-9-carboxy-THC concentrations in chronic cannabis smokers. *J Anal Toxicol*. 2009; 33: 469-77.
- Owen SM, McBay AJ, Reisner HM, et al. 1251 radioimmunoassay of delta-9-tetrahydrocannabinol in blood and plasma with a solid-phase second-antibody separation method. *Clin Chem*. 1981; 27: 619-24.
- 35 Chiarotti M, Costamagna L. Analysis of 11-nor-9-carboxy-delta (9)-tetrahydrocannabinol in biological samples by gas chromatography tandem mass spectrometry (GC/MS-MS). *Forensic SciInt*. 2000; 114:1-6.
- Kogan NM, Mechoulam R. Cannabinoids in health and disease. *Dialogues Clin Neurosci*. 2007; 9: 413-30.
- Haggerty GC, Deskin R, Kurtz PJ et al. The pharmacological activity of the fatty acid conjugate 11 palmitoxy-delta 9-tetrahydrocannabinol. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol*. 1986; 84: 599-606.
- 40 Smith-Kielland A, Skuterud B, Morland J. Urinary excretion of 11-nor-9-carboxy-delta 9-tetrahydrocannabinol and cannabinoids in frequent and infrequent drug users. *J Anal Toxicol*. 1999; 23: 323-332.
- Huestis MA, Henningfield JE, Cone EJ. Blood cannabinoids. I. Absorption of THC and formation of 11-OH-THC and THCCOOH during and after smoking marijuana. *J Anal Toxicol*. 1992; 16: 276-82.
- Reiter A, Hake J, Meissner C et al. Time of drug elimination in chronic drug abusers. Case study of 52 patients in a "low-step" detoxification ward. *Forensic SciInt*. 2001; 119: 248-253.
- 45 Lowe RH, Abraham TT, Darwin WD et al. Extended urinary Delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol excretion in chronic cannabis users precludes use as a biomarker of new drug exposure. *Drug Alcohol Depend*. 2009; 105:24-32.
- Gouille JP, Saussereau E, Lacroix C. Delta-9-tetrahydrocannabinol pharmacokinetics. *Ann Pharm Fr*. 2008; 66:232-244.
- 50 Halldin MM, Andersson LK, Widman M et al. Further urinary metabolites of delta-9-tetrahydrocannabinol in man. *Arzneimittelforschung* 1982; 32: 1135-1138.
- Huestis MA, Cone EJ. Urinary excretion half-life of 11-nor-9-carboxy-delta-9-tetrahydrocannabinol in humans. *Ther Drug Monit*. 1998; 20: 570-576.
- Kelly P, Jones RT. Metabolism of tetrahydrocannabinol in frequent and infrequent marijuana users. *J Anal Toxicol*. 1992; 16: 228-235.
- 55 Johanson EK, Hollister LE, Halldin MM. Urinary elimination half-life of delta-1-tetrahydrocannabinol-7-oic acid in heavy marijuana users after smoking. *NIDA Res Monogr*. 1989; 95: 457-458.
- Manno JE, Manno BR, Kemp PM et al. Temporal indications of marijuana use can be estimated from plasma and

urine concentrations of delta-9-tetrahydrocannabinol, 11-hydroxy-delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol, and 11-nor-delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol-9-carboxylic acid. *J Anal Toxicol.* 2001; 25: 538-549.

Iverson L., Cannabis and the brain. *Brain.* 2003; 126: 1252-70.

Hall W. and Degenhardt L. Adverse health effects of non-medical cannabis use. *Lancet.* 2009; 374: 1383-91.

5 Solowij N, Stephens RS, Roffman RA et al. Cognitive functioning of long-term heavy cannabis users seeking treatment. *JAM.* 2002; 287: 1123-31. Erratum in *JAMA* 2002; 287: 1651.

National Governors Association Policy Academy Drug Abuse Prevention. "State of Nevada Plan to Reduce Prescription Drug Abuse". Nevada 2017. (pp 3-56)

10 Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Injury and Prevention Control, Division of Unintentional Injury Prevention. Atlanta, Georgia. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. "Calculating Total Daily Doses of Opioids for Safer Dosage". www.cdc.gov/drugoverdose/prescribing/guideline.html. Atlanta, Georgia 2017. (pp1-2)

National Cancer Institute: Common Terminology Criteria for adverse Events (CTCAE), Version 4.0 Bethesda, Md. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, National Institutes of Health, 2010.

15 **[0234]** While preferred embodiments of the present invention have been shown and described herein, it will be obvious to those skilled in the art that such embodiments are provided by way of example only. Numerous variations, changes, and substitutions will now occur to those skilled in the art without departing from the invention. It should be understood that various alternatives to the embodiments of the invention described herein may be employed in practicing the invention. It is intended that the following claims define the scope of the invention and that methods and structures within the scope of these claims and their equivalents be covered thereby.

CLAUSES

25 **[0235]**

1. A pharmaceutical composition comprising:

30 (a) tetrahydrocannabinol (THC) and cannabidiol (CBD) in a THC:CBD ratio of from 1:1.5 to 3:1 by weight; and
(b) one or more terpenes listed in Table 1.

2. The pharmaceutical composition of clause 1, wherein the THC:CBD ratio is from 1.5:1 to 2:1.

3. The pharmaceutical composition of clause 1, wherein the THC:CBD ratio is about 1.5:1.

4. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of clauses 1-3, wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises about 15- 20 mg tetrahydrocannabinol (THC) per dose.

5. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of clauses 1-4, wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises 10 - 12 mg cannabidiol (CBD).

6. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of clauses 1-5, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise β -myrcene, β -caryophyllene, ocimene, α -pinene, α -humulene, linalool, p-cymene, camphene, cis-nerolidol, terpinolene, isopulegol, caryophyllene oxide, δ -limonene, geraniol, guaiol, α -bisabolol, 3-carene, β -pinene, γ -terpinene, or a combination thereof.

7. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of clauses 1-5, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise β -myrcene, β -caryophyllene, ocimene, α -pinene, and α -humulene.

8. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of clauses 1-7, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise β -myrcene, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises 30 - 60 mg of β -myrcene per dose.

9. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of clauses 1-8, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise β -caryophyllene, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises 2.5 - 5 mg of β -caryophyllene per dose.

10. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of clauses 1-9, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise ocimene, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises 2.3 - 4.7 mg of ocimene per dose.

50 11. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of clauses 1-10, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise α -pinene, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises 1.1 - 2.1 mg of α -pinene per dose.

12. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of clauses 1-11, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise α -humulene, and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises 0.8 - 1.6 mg of α -humulene per dose.

55 13. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of clauses 1-12, wherein the one or more terpenes comprise β -myrcene, β -caryophyllene, ocimene, α -pinene, and α -humulene; and wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises about 30 - 60 mg of the β -myrcene, about 2.5 - 5 mg of the β -caryophyllene, about 2.3 - 4.7 mg of the ocimene, about 1.1- 2.1 mg of the α -pinene, and about 0.8 - 1.6 mg of the α -humulene per dose.

14. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of clauses 1-13, wherein the pharmaceutical composition is formu-

lated as a liquid, a pill, a gel capsule, a vaporizable liquid, a vaporizable solid, a transdermal ointment or salve, or a transdermal patch.

15. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of clauses 1-13, wherein the pharmaceutical composition is formulated as a liquid.

16. The pharmaceutical composition of clause 15, wherein the liquid comprises citric acid, blue agave, glycerine, one or more lorann oils, food coloring, or a combination thereof.

17. The pharmaceutical composition of clause 15, wherein the liquid comprises:

- (a) about 1% to 7% w/w citric acid;
- (b) about 40% to 49% w/w blue agave;
- (c) about 40% to 49% w/w glycerin;
- (d) about 0.1% to 1.5 % w/w lorann oils;
- (e) about 0.01 to 0.4% food coloring;
- (f) or a combination thereof.

18. The pharmaceutical composition of clause 15, wherein the liquid comprises:

- (a) about 3 - 5% w/w citric acid;
- (b) about 45 - 49% w/w blue agave;
- (c) about 45 - 49% w/w glycerin;
- (d) about 0.7 - 0.9% w/w lorann oils; and
- (e) about 0.1 - 0.3% food coloring.

19. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of clauses 1-18, for use in the treatment of opioid addiction.

20. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of clauses 1-18, for use in the treatment of pain.

21. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of clauses 1-18, for use in the treatment of chemotherapy-induced nausea and vomiting.

22. A method of treating opioid addiction, the method comprising administering an effective amount of a pharmaceutical composition comprising one or more cannabinoids to a subject in need thereof.

23. The method of clause 22, wherein the pharmaceutical composition is the pharmaceutical composition of any one of clauses 1-18.

24. The method of clause 22 or 23, wherein the pharmaceutical composition is administered every 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, or 24 hours.

25. The method of clause 22 or 23, wherein the pharmaceutical composition is administered every 6, 8 or 12 hours.

26. The method of any one of clauses 22-25, wherein the subjects opioid use decreases by at least 50% within 5 weeks of beginning treatment as determined by morphine equivalency of opioids used.

Claims

1. A liquid pharmaceutical composition in dose form comprising:

- (a) 15 - 20 mg of tetrahydrocannabinol (THC) and 10 - 12 mg of cannabidiol (CBD); and
- (b) one or more terpenes which comprise β -myrcene, β -caryophyllene, ocimene, α -pinene, and α -humulene.

2. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 1, wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises 30 - 60 mg of β -myrcene per dose.

3. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 1, wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises 2.5 - 5 mg of β -caryophyllene per dose.

4. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 1, wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises 2.3 - 4.7 mg of ocimene per dose.

5. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 1, wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises 1.1 - 2.1 mg of α -pinene per dose.

6. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 1, wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises 0.8 - 1.6 mg of α -

humulene per dose.

- 5
7. The pharmaceutical composition of any of the previous claims, wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises 30 - 60 mg of the β -mycene, 2.5 - 5 mg of the β -caryophyllene, 2.3 - 4.7 mg of the ocimene, 1.1 - 2.1 mg of the α -pinene, and 0.8 - 1.6 mg of the α -humulene per dose.
8. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 1, wherein the liquid further comprises citric acid, blue agave, glycerine, one or more lorann oils, food coloring, or a combination thereof.
- 10
9. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 8, wherein the liquid comprises:
- (a) about 1% to 7% w/w citric acid;
 - (b) about 40% to 49% w/w blue agave;
 - (c) about 40% to 49% w/w glycerin;
 - 15 (d) about 0.1% to 1.5 % w/w lorann oils;
 - (e) about 0.01 to 0.4% food coloring;
 - (f) or a combination thereof.
- 20
10. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 8, wherein the liquid comprises:
- (a) about 3 - 5% w/w citric acid;
 - (b) about 45 - 49% w/w blue agave;
 - (c) about 45 - 49% w/w glycerin;
 - (d) about 0.7 - 0.9% w/w lorann oils; and
 - 25 (e) about 0.1 - 0.3% food coloring.
11. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of the previous claims, for use in the treatment of pain.
12. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of the previous claims, for use in the treatment of chemotherapy-induced nausea and vomiting.
- 30
13. The pharmaceutical composition for use according claim 11 or 12, wherein the pharmaceutical composition is administered every 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, or 24 hours.
- 35
14. The pharmaceutical composition for use according claim 11 or 12, wherein the pharmaceutical composition is administered every 6, 8 or 12 hours.
- 40
- 45
- 50
- 55

Correlation between weeks passed and decrease of narcotics taken $R^2=0.9868$

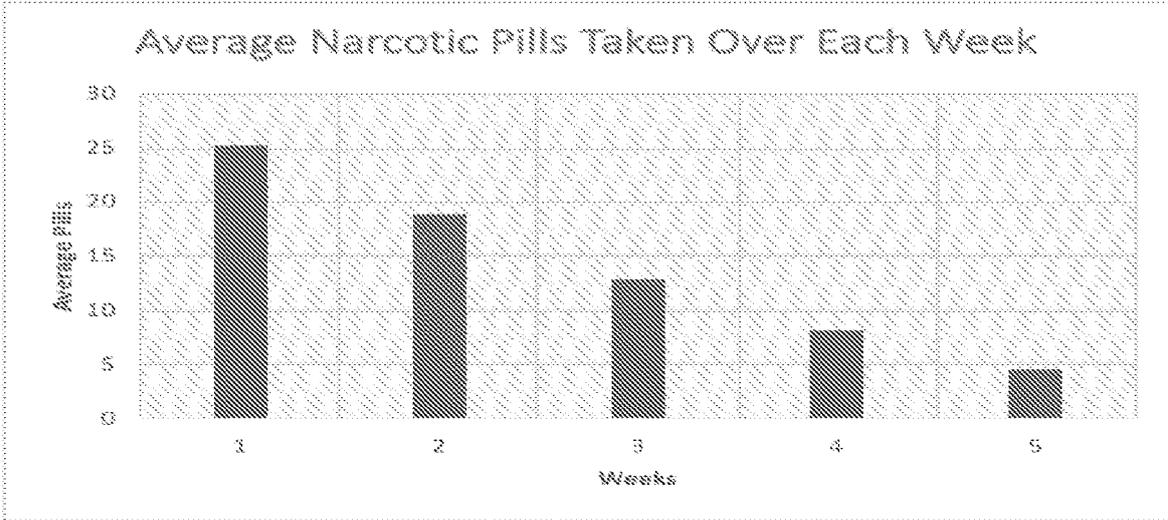


Fig. 1a

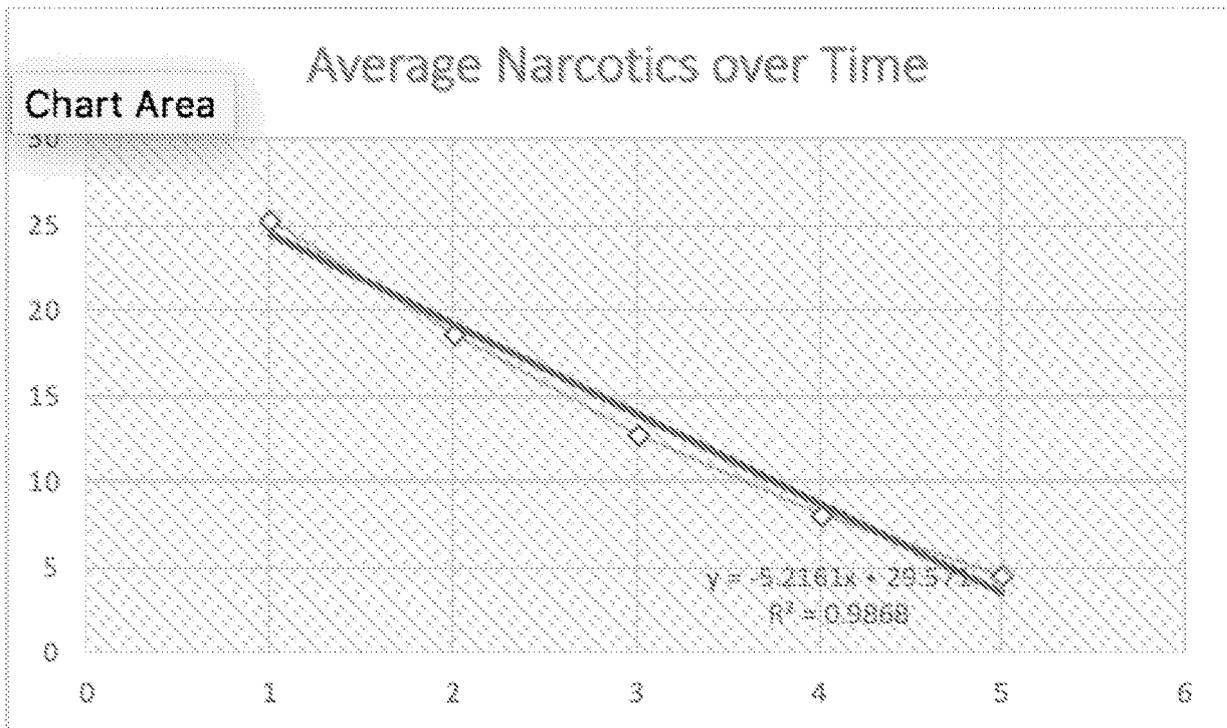


Fig. 1b

	Starting	Week 1	Week2	Week 3	Week 4
Average	491.16	379.08	268.66	164.33	96.04
Medium	368	300	210	126	70
SD (+/-)	301.15	279.53	255.3761	213.33	141.01
High	1231	1080	1080	10800	630
Low	300	140	0	0	0

Fig. 2a

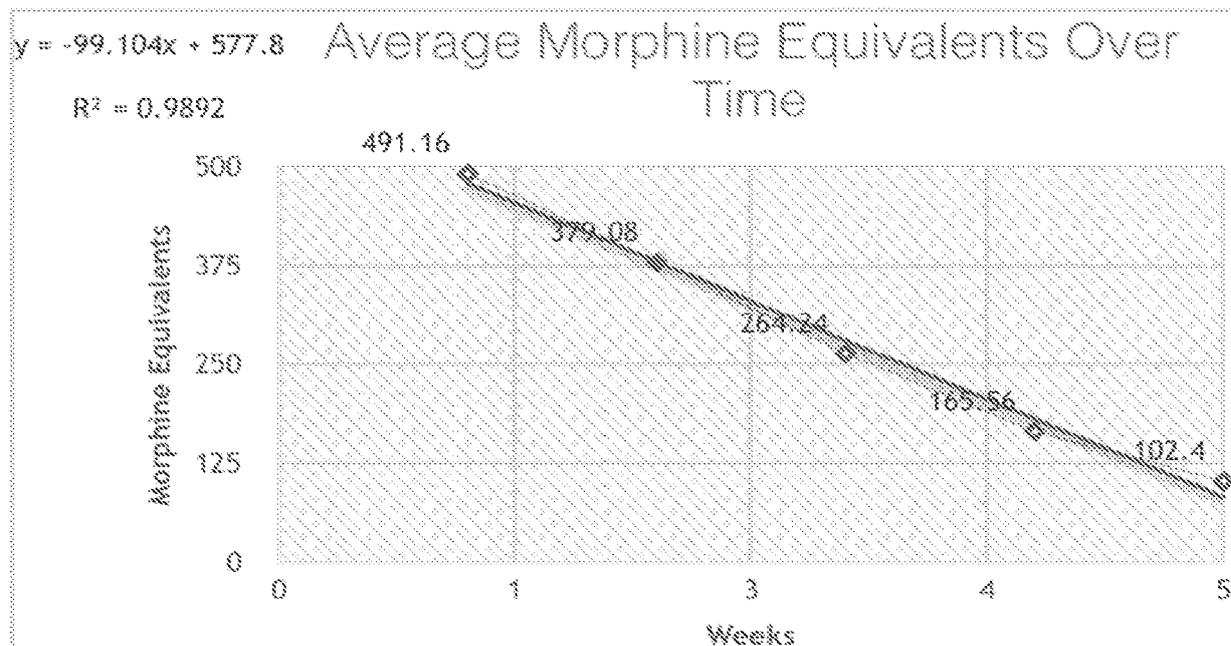


Fig. 2b

REFERENCES CITED IN THE DESCRIPTION

This list of references cited by the applicant is for the reader's convenience only. It does not form part of the European patent document. Even though great care has been taken in compiling the references, errors or omissions cannot be excluded and the EPO disclaims all liability in this regard.

Patent documents cited in the description

- US 62634547 [0001]

Non-patent literature cited in the description

- **MILLS M. MOGULS.** Mexicans: The American history of cannabis legalization. *The New Econom*, 27 March 2015 [0152] [0233]
- **Marihuana: A Signal of Misunderstanding: First Report.** National Commission on Marihuana and Drug Abuse, 1972 [0152]
- **Marihuana: A Signal of Misunderstanding: Technical papers.** National Commission on Marihuana and Drug Abuse, 1972, vol. 1,2 [0152]
- **WECHSLER H.** Marihuana, alcohol and public policy. *New Eng. J. Med.*, 1972, vol. 287, 516-17 [0152]
- **NAHAS GG ; GREENWOOD A.** The first report of the National Commission on marihuana (1972): signal of misunderstanding or exercise in ambiguity. *Bull N Y Acad Med.*, January 1974, vol. 50 (1), 55-75 [0152]
- **Cannabis sativa and Cannabis indica versus "Sativa" and "Indica". MCPARTLAND JM.** Cannabis sativa L. - Botany and Biotechnology. Springer International Publishing, 2017, 101-121 [0152]
- **MICHOLAUM R ; SHVOY ; HASISH. I.** The structure of cannabidiol. *Tetrahedron*, December 1963, vol. 19 (12), 2073-8 [0152] [0233]
- **GAONI Y ; MICHOLAUM R.** Isolation, Structure, and Partial Synthesis of an Active Constituent of Hashish. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1964, vol. 86 (8), 1646-1647 [0152]
- **HOWLETT AC1 ; BARTH F ; BONNER TI ; CABRAL G ; CASELLAS P ; DEVANE WA ; FELDER CC ; HERKENHAM M ; MACKIE K ; MARTIN BR.** International Union of Pharmacology. XXVII. Classification of cannabinoid receptors. *Pharmacol Rev.*, June 2002, vol. 54 (2), 161-202 [0152]
- **BREIVOGEL CS1 ; CHILDERS SR.** The functional neuroanatomy of brain cannabinoid receptors. *Neurobiol Dis.*, December 1998, vol. 5 (6), 417-31 [0152] [0233]
- **RUSSO EB ; TAMING THC.** potential cannabis synergy and phytocannabinoid=terpenoid entourage effects. *Br J Pharmacol.*, August 2011, vol. 163 (7), 1344-1364 [0152]
- **LAPAIRIE RB ; BAGHER, AM ; KELLY,ME ; DENOVAN-WRIGHT, EM.** Cannabidiol is a negative allosteric modulator of the cannabinoid CB1 receptor. *Br J Pharmacol.*, October 2015, vol. 172 (20), 4790-4805 [0152]
- **MAY MB ; GLODE AE.** Dronabinol for chemotherapy-induced nausea and vomiting unresponsive to anti-emetics. *Cancer Manag Res.*, 2016, vol. 8, 49-55 [0152] [0233]
- **MACCARRONE M ; MALDANADO R ; CASAS M ; HENZET ; CENTONZE D.** Cannabinoids therapeutic use: what is our current understanding following the introduction of THC, THC:CBD oromucosal spray and others?. *Expert Review of Clinical Pharmacology*, 2017, vol. 10, 443-55 [0152] [0233]
- **RUSSO EB.** Current Therapeutic Cannabis Controversies and Clinical Trial Design Issues. *Front Pharmacol.*, 2016, vol. 7, 309-339 [0152] [0233]
- **LICHTMAN AH ; LUX EA ; MCQUADE R ; ROSETTI S ; SANCHEZ R ; SUN W. WRIGHT S ; KORNYEYeva E ; FALLON MT.** Results of a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled study of Nabiximols oromucosal spray as an adjunctive therapy in advanced cancer patients with chronic uncontrolled pain.n. *J Pain Symptom Manage.*, 2018, vol. 55, 179-188 [0152]
- **ABRAMS DI ; COUEY P ; SHADER SB ; KELLY ME ; BENOWITZ NI.** Cannabinoid-opioid Interaction in chronic pain. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 2011, vol. 90, 844-851 [0152]
- **MILLER G. POT ; PAIN.** Hints are emerging that cannabis could be an alternative to opioid painkillers. *Science*, 2016, vol. 354, 566-568 [0152] [0233]
- **WHITING PF ; WOLFF RE ; DESHPANDE S ; DINISO M ; DUFFY S ; HERNANDEZ AV ; KEURENTJES JC ; LANG S ; MISSO K ; RIDER S.** Cannabinoids for Medical Use: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *JAMA*, 2015, vol. 313, 2456-2473 [0152] [0233]
- **BACHHUBER MA ; SALONER B ; CUNNINGHAM CO ; BARRY CL.** Medicinal cannabis laws and opioid analgesic overdose mortality in the United States, 1999-2010. *JAMA Intern. Med.*, 2014, vol. 174, 1668-1673 [0152] [0233]

- **LICHTMAN AH ; LUX EA ; MCQUADE R ; ROSETTI S ; SANCHEZ R ; SUN W ; WRIGHT S ; KORNYEYEV A E ; FALLON MT.** Results of a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled study of Nabiximols oromucosal spray as an adjunctive therapy in advanced cancer patients with chronic uncontrolled pain. *J Pain Symptom Manage.*, 2018, vol. 55, 179-188 [0233]
- **SVENDSEN KB ; JENSEN TS ; BACH FW.** Does the cannabinoid dronabinol reduce central pain in multiple sclerosis? Randomized double-blind placebo-controlled crossover trial. *BMJmj.*, 2004, vol. 329, 253 [0233]
- **VERMERSCH P.** Sativex (tetrahydrocannabinol + cannabidiol) and endocannabinoid system modulator: basic features and main clinical data. *Expert Rev Neurother.*, 2011, vol. 114, 15-19 [0233]
- **WARE MA ; WANG T ; SHAPIRO S ; COLLET JP AND THE COMPASS STUDY TEAM.** Cannabis for the management of pain: Assessment of safety study (COMPASS). *J Pain*, December 2015, vol. 16 (12), 1233-1242 [0233]
- **PERRON BE ; BOHNERT K ; PERONE AK ; BONN-MILLER MO ; ILGEN M.** Use of prescription pain medications among medical cannabis patients: comparisons of pain levels, functioning, and patterns of alcohol and other drug use. *J Stud Alcohol Drugs*, 2015, vol. 76 (3), 406-13 [0233]
- **LUCAS P ; WALSH Z.** Medical cannabis access, use, and substitution for prescription opioids and other substances: A survey of authorized medical cannabis patients. *Int J Drug Policy*, 2017, vol. 42, 30-35 [0233]
- **DE VROL IES M ; VAN RICKEVORSEL DCM ; VISSERS KCP ; WILDER-SMITH OHG ; VAN GOOR H.** Pain and Nociception Neuroscience Research Group. *Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol*, 2017, vol. 15 (7), 1079-1086 [0233]
- **BOEHNKE KF ; LITINAS E ; CLAUW DJ.** Medical cannabis use is associated with decreased opiate medication use in a retrospective cross-sectional survey of patients with chronic pain. *J Pain.*, 2016, vol. 17 (6), 739-44 [0233]
- **GAONI Y ; MICHOLAUM R.** Isolation, Structure, and Partial Synthesis of an Active Constituent of Hashish. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1964, vol. 86, 1646-1647 [0233]
- **HOWLETT AC1 ; BARTH F ; BONNER TI ; CABRAL G ; CASELLAS P ; DEVANE WA ; FELDER CC ; HERKENHAM M ; MACKIE K ; MARTIN BR.** Classification of cannabinoid receptors. *Pharmacol Rev.*, June 2002, vol. 54 (2), 161-202 [0233]
- **ABRAMS DI ; COUEY P ; SHADER SB ; KELLY ME ; BENOWITZ N1.** Cannabinoid-opioid Interaction in chronic pain. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.*, 2011, vol. 90, 844-851 [0233]
- Relieving Pain in America: A Blueprint for Transforming Prevention, Care, Education and Research. **GASKIN DJ. ; RICHARD P.** Appendix C: The economic costs of pain in the United States. The National Academies Press, 2011, 301-37 [0233]
- **GASKIN DJ ; RICHARD P.** The Economic Costs of Pain in the United States. *Journal of Pain.*, 2012, vol. 13 (8), 715-24 [0233]
- **WHITING PF ; WOLFF RF ; DESHPANDE S ; DI NISIO M ; DUFFY S ; HERNANDEZ AV ; KEURENJTES JC ; LANG S ; MISSOK K ; RYDER S.** Cannabinoids for medical use: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *JAMA*, 2015, vol. 313 (24), 2456-2473 [0233]
- **RUDD RA1 ; ALESHIRE N ; ZIBBELL JE ; GLADDEN RM.** Increases in Drug and Opioid Overdose Deaths--United States, 2000-2014. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep*, 01 January 2016, vol. 64 (50-51), 1378-82 [0233]
- **MECHOULAM R.** Plant cannabinoids: a neglected pharmacological treasure trove. *Br J Pharmacol.*, 2005, vol. 146, 913-15 [0233]
- **APPENDINO G ; CHIANESE G ; TAGLIALATELA-SCAFATIO.** Cannabinoids: occurrence and medicinal chemistry. *CurrMed Chem.*, 2011, vol. 18, 1085-1099 [0233]
- **MACKIE K.** Cannabinoid receptors as therapeutic targets. *Ann Rev Pharmacol Toxicol.*, 2006, vol. 46, 101-22 [0233]
- **PRICE MR ; BAILLE GL ; THOMAS A ; STEVENSON LA ; EASSON M ; GOODWIN R ; MCLEAN A ; MCINTOSH L ; GOODWIN G ; WALKER G.** Allosteric modulation of the cannabinoid CB1 receptor. *Mol Pharmacol.*, 2005, vol. 68, 1484-1495 [0233]
- **GORZALKA BB ; HILL MN ; HILLARD CJ.** Regulation of endocannabinoid signaling by stress: implications for stress-related affective disorders. *Neurosci Biobehav Rev.*, 2008, vol. 32, 1152-1160 [0233]
- **IZZO AA ; BORRELLI F ; CAPASSO R et al.** Non-psychoactive plant cannabinoids: new therapeutic opportunities from an ancient herb. *Trends Pharmacol Sci.*, 2009, vol. 30, 515-527 [0233]
- **MAIONE S ; COSTA B ; DI MARZO V.** Endocannabinoids: a unique opportunity to develop multitarget analgesics. *Pain*, 2013, vol. 154, S87-S93 [0233]
- **COSTA B ; TROVATO AE ; COMELLI F et al.** The non-psychoactive cannabis constituent cannabidiol is an orally effective therapeutic agent in rat chronic inflammatory and neuropathic pain. *Eur J Pharmacol.*, 2007, vol. 556, 75-83 [0233]
- **EVANS F.** Cannabinoids: the separation of central from peripheral effects on a structural basis. *Planta Med.*, 1991, vol. 57, S60-S67 [0233]
- **QIN N ; NEEPER MP ; LIU Y et al.** TRPV2 is activated by cannabidiol and mediates CGRP release in cultured rat dorsal root ganglion neurons. *J Neurosci.*, 2008, vol. 28, 6231-6238 [0233]

- **WIRTH PW ; WATSON ES ; ELSOHL Y M et al.** Anti-inflammatory properties of cannabichromene. *Life Sci*, 1980, vol. 26, 1991-1995 [0233]
- **IZZO AA ; CAPASSO R ; AVIELLO G et al.** Inhibitory effect of cannabichromene, a major non-psychotropic cannabinoid extracted from *Cannabis sativa*, on inflammation-induced hypermotility in mice. *Br J Pharmacol.*, 2012, vol. 166, 1444-1460 [0233]
- **MALDONADO R ; BAÑOS JE ; CABAÑERO D.** The endocannabinoid system and neuropathic pain. *Pain*, 2016, vol. 157, S23-S32 [0233]
- **LA PORTA C ; BURA SA ; LLORENTE-ONAINDIA J et al.** Role of the endocannabinoid system in the emotional manifestations of osteoarthritis pain. *Pain*, 2015, vol. 156, 2001-2012 [0233]
- **PAULA-FREIRE LIG ; ANDERSEN ML ; MOLSKA GR ; KOHN DO.** Evaluation of the Antinociceptive Activity of *Ocimum gratissimum*L. (Lamiaceae) Essential Oil and its isolated Active Principles in Mice. *Phytother Res.*, 2013, vol. 27, 1220-1224 [0233]
- **LEMBERGER L ; SILBERSTEIN SD ; AXELROD J ; KOPIN IJ.** Marijuana: Studies on the disposition and metabolism of delta-9-tetrahydrocannabinol in man. *Science*, 2014, vol. 170, 1320-22 [0233]
- **YAMAMOTO I ; WATANABE K ; NARIMATSU S ; YOSHIMURA H.** Recent advances in the metabolism of cannabinoids. *Int J Biochem Cell Biol.*, 1995, vol. 27, 741-746 [0233]
- **BELLNIER T ; BROWN GW ; ORTEGA TR.** Preliminary evaluation of the efficacy, safety, and costs associated with the treatment of chronic pain with medical cannabis. *Ment Health Clin [Internet].*, 2018, vol. 8 (3), 110-5 [0233]
- **RONG C ; CARMONA NE ; LEE YL ; RAGGUETT RM ; PAN Z ; ROSENBLAT JD ; SUBRAMANI-APILLAI M ; SHEKOTIKHINA M ; ALMATHAM F ; ALAGEEL A.** Drug-drug interactions as a result of co-administering Δ 9-THC and CBD with other psychotropic agents. *Expert Opin Drug Saf.*, January 2018, vol. 17 (1), 51-54 [0233]
- **NICHOLSON AN ; TURNER C ; STONE BM ; ROBSON PJ.** Effect of delta-9 tetrahydrocannabinol and cannabidiol on nocturnal sleep and early morning behavior in young adults. *J Clin Psychopharmacol.*, 2004, vol. 24, 305-323 [0233]
- **RUSSO RB.** Current therapeutic cannabis controversies and clinical trial design issues. *Frontiers in Pharmacology.*, 2016, vol. 7, 1-30 [0233]
- **JONES RT ; BENOWITZ N ; BACHMAN J.** Clinical studies of cannabis tolerance and dependence. *Ann NY Acad Sci.*, 1976, vol. 282, 221-239 [0233]
- **NUTT D ; KING LA ; SAULSBURY W ; BLAKE-MORE C.** Development of a rational scale to assess the harm of drugs of potential misuse. *Lancet*, 2007, vol. 369, 1047-1053 [0233]
- **ADAMS IB ; MARTIN BR.** Cannabis: pharmacology and toxicology in animals and humans. *Addiction*, 1996, vol. 91, 1585-614 [0233]
- Cannabis and Cannabinoids: Pharmacology, Toxicology and Therapeutic Potential. The Haeworth Press, 2002 [0233]
- **SUTTON IR ; DAENINCK P.** Cannabinoids in the management of intractable chemotherapy-induced nausea and vomiting and cancer-related pain. *J Support Oncol.*, 2006, vol. 4 (10), 531-5 [0233]
- **GUZMAN M.** Cannabinoids: potential anticancer agents. *Nat Rev Cancer.*, 2003, vol. 3 (10), 745-55 [0233]
- **SINK K ; SEGOVIA K ; SINK J et al.** Potential anxiogenic effects of cannabinoid CB1 receptor antagonists/inverse agonists in rats: Comparisons between AM4113, AM251, and the benzodiazepine inverse agonist FG-7142. *Eur Neuropsychopharm.*, 2010, vol. 20, 112-122 [0233]
- **CHRISTENSEN R ; KRISTENSEN PK ; BARTELS EM et al.** Efficacy and safety of the weight-loss drug rimonabant: a meta-analysis of randomized trials. *Lancet*, 2007, vol. 370, 1706-13 [0233]
- **HUDSON BD ; HEBERT TE ; M KELLY ME.** Ligand and Heterodimer-Directed Signaling of the CB1 Cannabinoid Receptor. *Molecular Pharmacology*, 2010, vol. 77, 1-9 [0233]
- **MCHUGH D ; HU SSJ ; RIMMERMAN N et al.** N-arachidonoyl glycine, an abundant endogenous lipid, potently drives directed cellular migration through GPR18, the putative abnormal cannabidiol receptor. *Bmc Neuroscience*, 2010, vol. 11, 11-44 [0233]
- **HUESTIS MA.** Pharmacokinetics and metabolism of the plant cannabinoids, delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol, cannabidiol and cannabinol. *Handb Exp Pharmacol*, 2005, 657-90 [0233]
- **HOLLISTER LE ; GILLESPIE HK ; OHLSSON A et al.** Do plasma concentrations of delta 9-tetrahydrocannabinol reflect the degree of intoxication?. *J Clin Pharmacol*, vol. 198 (21), 171-177 [0233]
- **LEMBERGER L ; AXELROD J ; KOPIN IJ.** Metabolism and disposition of delta-9-tetrahydrocannabinol in man. *Pharmacol Rev*, 1971, vol. 23, 371-80 [0233]
- **LAW B ; MASON PA ; MOFFAT AC et al.** Forensic aspects of the metabolism and excretion of cannabinoids following oral ingestion of cannabis resin. *J Pharm Pharmacol.*, 1984, vol. 36, 289-94 [0233]
- **KARSCHNER EL ; SCHWILKE EW ; LOWE RH et al.** Implications of plasma delta-9-tetrahydrocannabinol, 11-hydroxy-THC and 11-nor-9-carboxy-THC concentrations in chronic cannabis smokers. *J Anal Toxicol.*, 2009, vol. 33, 469-77 [0233]
- **OWEN SM ; MCBAY AJ ; REISNER HM et al.** 125I radioimmunoassay of delta-9-tetrahydrocannabinol in blood and plasma with a solid-phase second-antibody separation method. *Clin Chem.*, 1981, vol. 27, 619-24 [0233]

- **CHIAROTTI M ; COSTAMAGNA L.** Analysis of 11-nor-9-carboxy-delta (9)-tetrahydrocannabinol in biological samples by gas chromatography tandem mass spectrometry (GC/MS-MS). *Forensic SciInt.*, 2000, vol. 114, 1-6 [0233]
- **KOGAN NM ; MECHOULAM R.** Cannabinoids in health and disease. *Dialogues Clin Neurosci.*, 2007, vol. 9, 413-30 [0233]
- **HAGGERTY GC ; DESKIN R ; KURTZ PJ et al.** The pharmacological activity of the fatty acid conjugate 11 palmitoxy-delta 9-tetrahydrocannabinol. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol.*, 1986, vol. 84, 599-606 [0233]
- **SMITH-KIELLAND A ; SKUTERUD B ; MORLAND J.** Urinary excretion of 11-nor-9-carboxy-delta 9-tetrahydrocannabinol and cannabinoids in frequent and infrequent drug users. *J Anal Toxicol.*, 1999, vol. 23, 323-332 [0233]
- **HUESTIS MA ; HENNINGFIELD JE ; CONE EJ.** Blood cannabinoids. I. Absorption of THC and formation of 11-OH-THC and THCCOOH during and after smoking marijuana. *J Anal Toxicol.*, 1992, vol. 16, 276-82 [0233]
- **REITER A ; HAKE J ; MEISSNER C et al.** Time of drug elimination in chronic drug abusers. Case study of 52 patients in a "low-step" detoxification ward. *Forensic SciInt.*, 2001, vol. 119, 248-253 [0233]
- **LOWE RH ; ABRAHAM TT ; DARWIN WD et al.** Extended urinary Delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol excretion in chronic cannabis users precludes use as a biomarker of new drug exposure. *Drug Alcohol Depend.*, 2009, vol. 105, 24-32 [0233]
- **GOULLE JP ; SAUSSEREAU E ; LACROIX C.** Delta-9-tetrahydrocannabinol pharmacokinetics. *Ann Pharm Fr.*, 2008, vol. 66, 232-244 [0233]
- **HALLDIN MM ; ANDERSSON LK ; WIDMAN M et al.** Further urinary metabolites of delta-tetrahydrocannabinol in man. *Arzneimittelforschung*, 1982, vol. 32, 1135-1138 [0233]
- **HUESTIS MA ; CONE EJ.** Urinary excretion half-life of 11-nor-9-carboxy-delta-9-tetrahydrocannabinol in humans. *Ther Drug Monit.*, 1998, vol. 20, 570-576 [0233]
- **KELLY P ; JONES RT.** Metabolism of tetrahydrocannabinol in frequent and infrequent marijuana users. *J Anal Toxicol.*, 1992, vol. 16, 228-235 [0233]
- **JOHANSON EK ; HOLLISTER LE ; HALLDIN MM.** Urinary elimination half-life of delta-1-tetrahydrocannabinol-7-oic acid in heavy marijuana users after smoking. *NIDA Res Monogr.*, 1989, vol. 95, 457-458 [0233]
- **MANNO JE ; MANNO BR ; KEMP PM et al.** Temporal indications of marijuana use can be estimated from plasma and urine concentrations of delta-9-tetrahydrocannabinol, 11-hydroxy-delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol, and 11-nor-delta9-tetrahydrocannabinol-9-carboxylic acid. *J Anal Toxicol.*, 2001, vol. 25, 538-549 [0233]
- **IVERSON L.** Cannabis and the brain. *Brain*, 2003, vol. 126, 1252-70 [0233]
- **HALL W. ; DEGENHARDT L.** Adverse health effects of non-medical cannabis use. *Lancet*, 2009, vol. 374, 1383-91 [0233]
- **SOLOWIJ N ; STEPHENS RS ; ROFFMAN RA et al.** Cognitive functioning of long-term heavy cannabis users seeking treatment. *JAM*, 2002, vol. 287, 1123-31 [0233]
- *JAMA*, 2002, vol. 287, 1651 [0233]
- *State of Nevada Plan to Reduce Prescription Drug Abuse*, 2017, 3-56 [0233]
- *Calculating Total Daily Doses of Opioids for Safer Dosage.* U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 2017, 1-2 [0233]
- *Common Terminology Criteria for adverse Events.* U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, National Institutes of Health, 2010 [0233]